



far hangara

THE

EXOTIC GARDENER;

IN WHICH

THE MANAGEMENT OF THE

Hot-House, Green-House, and Conservatory,
Is fully and clearly delineated, according to Modern Practice;

WITH AN APPENDIX,

CONTAINING

OBSERVATIONS ON THE SOILS

SUITABLE TO

TENDER EXOTICS:

TOGETHER

WITH A TABLE,

Shewing the particular Soil proper for each Genus, and a Calendarium Florum, for every Month in the Year;

Containing all the Species known to be cultivated in the above Departments.

BY J. CUSHING,

FOREMAN TO MESSES. LEE & KENNEDY, OF HAMMERSMITH.

SECOND EDITION, MUCH IMPROVED.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR G. AND W. NICOL, BOOKSELLERS TO HIS MAJESTY, PALL-MALL;

BY W. BULMER AND CO. CLEVELAND-ROW, ST. JAMES'S.

1814.

COLUMN TO NOT 2 0 1 1 × 1 0 ° 5B413

TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

SIR JOSEPH BANKS, BART.

PRESIDENT OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY, &c. &c. &c.

SIR,

THE allowance, to so humble an Individual, to place Your Name to this Work, will for ever be a proof, that your Love of Science and useful Knowledge is confined to no rank of Society. Such kind conduct, and liberal encouragement, to men in my situation, stimulates their exertions, and makes labour light.

I am, SIR,
Very respectfully,
Your most obedient
and obliged Servant,
JOHN CUSHING.

Hammersmith, Nov. 1, 1814. TALL BOOK YOUR WAY OF

WHAT PROPERTY DARKS

STREET WAY TO STREET

300

1000

product art of

Articological Control

TOO DE

INTRODUCTION.

Such is the force of natural habit throughout the universe, that even vegetables, natives of the warmer climes, between or near the tropics, cannot exist when transported to the more Northern latitudes, unless art steps forward to their assistance; thence necessarily proceed the numerous glass erections throughout our Islands, under the denominations of Hot and Green-houses, &c. &c.

In the general acceptance of the term Hot-house, it is understood to mean a department, solely appropriated to the reception of those plants indiscriminately, which for the greater part of the Year require the aid of artificial heat to preserve, or bring them to a certain degree of perfection in our Northern regions; but convenience has rendered it necessary, to have separate houses for many of them; epecially such as are cultivated for their fruit, which is generally wanted in quantity; a circumstance which has urged the researches of man so forcibly forward, that the cultivation of these plants is pretty generally known at the present day. Therefore, in speaking of the management of Hot-houses, I must not be understood to mean those which are used as Pine stoves, or Forcing-houses, the operations peculiar to these having been already so frequently, and so ably discussed: my purpose being to confine myself merely to those in which tender flowering shrubs, and other ornamental plants are cultivated; which are for the most part intended, for the instruction, or amusement of the proprietor.

At a period when the other branches of Horticulture are making such rapid strides towards perfection, it is time to attempt something in the form of a regular system for this, and I hope it will not be thought less deserving of a detached treatise, than many of the others that have been thus treated of, though it is much to be lamented, that the task should have been left to my feeble efforts; especially when it is considered, that the uncouth manner, in which a practical man is generally obliged to explain his ideas, never fails to operate strongly against his doctrine.

That the lives of Plants in general are as uncertain as those of animals, is I conceive an indisputable fact; the Proprietor must therefore be prepared, to witness some of his most valuable ones, decline, and die occasionally, through mere old age, or some casual infirmity; and when the expense, risk, and trouble, (without which few collections are acquired,) are taken into consideration; it can be an object of no small importance with Gentlemen, to have theirs kept as near to a state

or bring them to a certain degree of perfection in our Northern regions; but convenience has rendered it necessary, to have separate houses for many of them; epecially such as are cultivated for their fruit, which is generally wanted in quantity; a circumstance which has urged the researches of man so forcibly forward, that the cultivation of these plants is pretty generally known at the present day. Therefore, in speaking of the management of Hot-houses, I must not be understood to mean those which are used as Pine stoves, or Forcing-houses, the operations peculiar to these having been already so frequently, and so ably discussed: my purpose being to confine myself merely to those in which tender flowering shrubs, and other ornamental plants are cultivated; which are for the most part intended, for the instruction, or amusement of the proprietor.

At a period when the other branches of Horticulture are making such rapid strides towards perfection, it is time to attempt something in the form of a regular system for this, and I hope it will not be thought less deserving of a detached treatise, than many of the others that have been thus treated of, though it is much to be lamented, that the task should have been left to my feeble efforts; especially when it is considered, that the uncouth manner, in which a practical man is generally obliged to explain his ideas, never fails to operate strongly against his doctrine.

That the lives of Plants in general are as uncertain as those of animals, is I conceive an indisputable fact; the Proprietor must therefore be prepared, to witness some of his most valuable ones, decline, and die occasionally, through mere old age, or some casual infirmity; and when the expense, risk, and trouble, (without which few collections are acquired,) are taken into consideration; it can be an object of no small importance with Gentlemen, to have theirs kept as near to a state

of perfection as the nature of the subject will admit; that is, to have their grown Plants managed in such manner, as to produce their flowers and fruit in abundance and of good quality; and also a proper supply of healthy, young Plants, for the purpose of filling up any occasional vacancies which may occur, by the others becoming unsightly, or dying through any unforeseen cause.

To enable gardeners to compass the above objects, is the purpose of the present work; for which reason I shall as concisely and explicitly as in my power, lay down the practice which I myself have followed, in the cultivation, and management of Plants in general; by the regular observance of which, I have always found myself plentifully repaid, by the result of my labours, and the satisfaction of my employers. A practice, which I by no means wish to offer the Public as merely the result of my own experience, but one that I am convinced will be no less favour-

ably received, when it is known to be that which is adopted by men, so very eminent in their profession, as my much respected employers, Messrs. Lee and Kennedy of Hammersmith; and several others of the principal cultivators of Plants in the neighbourhood of London.

In arranging the work, I have endeavoured to follow the seasons as closely as possible; whereby, the reader can refer to the operations of any specified time, with as much ease as in the most regular Calendar; each of the Parts, being divided into Chapters, &c. wherever the nature of the subject would admit of such convenience.

The first part treats solely of the Hot-House division, beginning with the propagation, by seeds, cuttings, layers &c. &c.; and then proceeds, in the following divisions, to the general cultivation of Tropical Plants: in doing which, I have endeavoured to be as explicit as possible, and at the same time to avoid that tiresome

prolixity so frequently met with in works of this nature, consistent with the necessary detail of the business.

The second, and third Parts, contain the operations of the Green-House, and Conservatory, in which the same method is regularly observed; in addition to which, is an Appendix, containing a few brief observations on Soils, and their subsequent preparation for use; with two Tables, the first shewing the most proper soil for each particular genus, and the other a complete Calendar of Flowers for every month in the year, regulated into quarterly divisions; so that any Lady or Gentleman can with ease, form a list of those Plants they may want to flower in any particular month, throughout the year.

It is presumed the short but comprehensive Index added to the present edition, will make it more acceptable.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

HOT-HOUSE PL	ANTS.	PROPA	GATION	OF	
By Seed,		-	-	1	
By Laying and Inarchir	ng,		-	8	
By Cuttings, -	-	-	-	14	
HOT-HOUSE PLANT		ERAL	MANAGE	MENT	
In Spring. Shifting,	OF			29	
By what Insects infested	l "and m	odos of a	malling th		
			-		
In Summer. Necessar	ry Air, I	deat, an	d moving		
Green-house,		- "	-	50	
In Autumn. Preparing	g Tan-p	it and	removing		
Hot-house,	-		-	57	
Subsequent Care, and o	commend	ement of	f Fires,	62	
In Winter. Turning Ta	n, Fires,	Waterin	ng, Steamin	ng,	
and Cleansing	,	-	-	65	
CDEEN HOUSE DI	ANTE	DDOB	ACATION	I OP	
GREEN-HOUSE PI	JAN 15.	raor	AGATION		
By Seeds, -	•	-	-	71	
By Cuttings, -		-	-	84	
Heaths by Cuttings,	-		•	91	
Oranges, propagation of	f,	-	-	102	
GREEN-HOUSE PL	ANTS	GENER	RAT. MAN	JAGE-	
	IENT (11111	121012-	
In Summer, -	LDIVI	-	_	106	
In Autumn, -	_	_	_	113	
In Winter, -	-	-	٠.	121	
In Spring, -	-	-	_	126	
Cultivation of Ixia, Gladiolus, and other small Cape					
bulbs,	-	-	-	119	

CONSERVATORY.

Preparation and planting of the,	- 10	132
General Management of the, -	•	142
APPENDIX.		
On Soils and Manures,	-	153
Table of Soils suitable to each Genus,	-	163
Monthly enumeration of Plants in flower	r for the	Hot-
house and Green-house,	-	- 195
Index,	-	229

THE

EXOTIC GARDENER.

PART FIRST.

OF

THE HOT-HOUSE.

CHAPTER I.

SECTION I.

ALTHOUGH most frequently the first effort of a collector is to supply himself with a stock of grown plants from the nursery, yet they are no sooner in his possession, than he thinks of applying himself to their propagation; and indeed in all probability, may have a quantity of seeds by him; which few gentlemen are without the means of procuring either from their friends in

foreign settlements, or at home: in which case, there is no time to be lost; as tropical seeds in general, are so very liable to lose their powers of vegetation by reason of the transition from warm to cold climates, combined with the length of time which commonly intervenes between their gathering, and arrival with us, especially if they have been exposed to damps; on that account they should be sown as soon as they arrive, at least a part of each parcel. Much depends on the state of the seeds when received; East and West India seeds generally arrive with the regular fleets, as indeed do those from the Cape of Good Hope, and all the South Sea Islands, for the most part by the Eastern and China ships; so that one may in general be prepared against their arrival. As early spring is undoubtedly the best time for sowing, a few weeks delay may in some instances be adviseable. If received late in October, or November, I should certainly wait until January, or perhaps February, unless it evidently appeared they would not keep out of the earth so long a time in a vegetative state; such as can be sown before August have a good chance, to acquire sufficient strength of growth to carry them through the winter

months, so adverse to the general efforts of young vegetable life.

It may be very well supposed that every gardener will have in readiness his stock of the different sorts of mould necessary to be used in this business; such as loam, peat, well rotted dung, vegetable mould, sand, &c.; all of which intended for this purpose, should be finely sifted, and kept separate until wanted for use. A quantity of pots should also be prepared by cleaning, if they have been before occupied, but I should prefer new, and if what is commonly called the old fashioned or flat pot be neatly made, that is, to be something wider at the rim than deep, and contracted to about two-thirds of its depth, in width at bottom, inside measure; it is I think the best for this use; because the young seedlings not having a body of roots, sufficient to exhaust the quantity of moisture which might be retained, in the large portion of earth necessary to fill the perpendicular sided pots, it would in consequence be liable to become sour and coagulated; and thereby become extremely injurious to the young plants, by producing moss, and other filth, and also occasioning the tender fibres to rot whenever they

begin to penetrate into it. At all events, be the pots new or old, it is of importance to have them perfectly dry and clean; they must be filled about one-third with tiles, or old pots, broken small for that purpose, having previously covered the bottom hole with one of the largest, the concave side, if any, turned downward. As it will be necessary to have some of the mould sifted much finer than the rest, for the purpose of surfacing and covering the pots intended for the smaller seeds, it may now be done, (having previously well mixed together its component parts,) and about an inch of the siftings of it put over the tiles, which will prevent the finer mould working down through them, and prove of infinite benefit to the young plants—the pots should then be filled with that kind of compost which is observed to be most congenial to the species of plant of which the seed intended to be sown, has been produced; for which see Table of Genera; let it be pressed down to about a third, or half an inch below the edge of the rim, according to the size of the seeds; if they are small, or light sorts, it will be necessary to press it pretty tight, and to add a little of the very fine sifted mould on which to deposit the

seed, previously smoothing it with a bit of thin flat wood, bent so as to lie on it level. Being thus prepared, let the seed be sown regularly on the surface, and cover it from about an eighth, to a quarter of an inch, according to the size of the seed as before, with the same sort of fine mould. But if the seed is of the largest sorts, as for instance, the nut, or stone kind, no more is necessary than to press them into the earth with the finger, and covered somewhat thicker than is recommended for the others. In either case, the covering should be pressed moderately on the seed with the hand: which is indeed, in my opinion, a most necessary caution in sowing seeds of any description whatever. My reason for remarking on this is, because I have witnessed, in many of the nurseries, as well as gardens, seeds sown and left not only without being pressed in as above directed, but almost uncovered; the evil tendency of which in places that should set the example, at least in sowing seed, must be evident to the commonest observer. No gardener should ever neglect to put the name or number to each species as they are sown.

I have sometimes practised with success, a method recommended by many eminent men of

my profession, in order to ensure the vegetation of hard or very tough shelled seeds: which is, to have them soaked in water for a few days; say a week; or even ten days for such as happen to be very dry, previous to sowing: a shallow pan placed on the coolest part of the flue in the hot-house, is the readiest and safest article to receive them for this purpose; they should be examined daily, and sown the moment any sign of swelling or growth appears:—this process, however, I can by no means sanction for general use, as it is fraught with danger to many of the lighter, and smaller sorts.

The sowing being finished, the pots must be set on a level spot, and gently but thoroughly watered with a pot the rose of which has been made particularly fine, for this and other such uses; and immediately plunged in a strong heat, without which they will not be likely to vegetate: if a close dung hot-bed the better. A regular but moderate watering, steady heat, and occasional weeding, should any such appear, is all they will now require until they are fit to be removed into separate pots; which may be done as soon as they have attained a few inches growth above their cotyledons, or seed leaves:

to perform which, ample directions will be given when I come to treat more largely, under the head of cuttings, on that subject.

There are some fruit, such as Nelumbium, whose exterior coat is so very hard, that the embryo plants are not able to burst through; at least with us; to remedy which, the knife is not unfrequently used to pare them thin, even to making a hole in them, but not too near the eye or part where they sprout, with good effect.

If the business of seed-sowing is performed in spring, or early in summer, which I would prefer to later seasons, the smaller sorts may be expected to vegetate in the course of five or six weeks at farthest; whereas, the larger boney kinds will sometimes remain dormant in the earth for the space perhaps of twelve months: this must be attended to, else one might think them beyond a chance of growing, and perhaps throw them away without examination. Whenever there is any doubt of their vegetating, let some of them be taken up and opened with a knife; when they will at once discover whether they are sound or not. If sound, they must be still kept in a strong heat and regularly watered as before: for want of this simple precaution, I

have sometimes seen valuable seeds carelessly thrown on the rubbish heap, when just bursting their shell or embryo; and not unfrequently, by that accidental check, so materially injured as to prevent more than one half of them vegetating again; if they have been at all so fortunate as to be noticed and resowed.

SECTION IL.

Laying, and inarching, are also convenient methods of propagation; but are rarely practised on hot-house plants. However, there are some that do not produce roots freely by cuttings, which may be done pretty successfully by these methods; and though the operations requisite to the proper execution of them be pretty well known by most gardeners, yet I hope it will not be considered unnecessary for me to give a few additional hints on the subject.

In laying, choice should be made of the young tender shoots of the present year; the soft bark of which will sooner form a callosity, and produce roots, than that of any of the preceding years growth. It is particularly necessary to observe, whether the plant intended to be layed

is of a brittle nature or not; for if it is, it will be necessary that the shoots be pegged gently down to the surface previous to laying, and thus left, until their tops naturally acquire a perpendicular direction, which they will do in a few days; without this precaution it would be extremely difficult to tongue them without cracking, or breaking them off; but if treated in this manner, the most brittle may be layed without danger.

By tonguing, is meant the operation of cutting a small longitudinal scalp about half an inch in length, on the inner side of the heel or bend which is to be inserted into the earth; about one-third of it should be cut off in a transverse direction; it being so placed, that the transverse cut may be immediately on or below the joint : but by no means is the whole of it to be cut away, as practised by some, it being the part which in most instances produces the first fibres. Having the layer thus prepared, the earth must be opened with the hand about three or four inches deep, and in the direction of the shoot, into which opening, it would be adviseable to put a little fresh loam or sand for the immediate reception of the layer; which should be fixed

therein at least three inches under the surface, the tongue should be gently twisted sideways so as to prevent its resting within the heel or bend, and the mould immediately closed tight over it; as many layers as are wanted being thus made, let the whole have a moderate watering to settle the mould, and be set or plunged in a good growing heat; as it is of considerable importance to keep the parent plant in a free thriving state.

There are many plants which produce roots so freely, that should a branch even touch the surface of the ground, they strike almost immediately; these every gardener will soon become acquainted with by their natural efforts, and therefore, will find it sufficient for their increase merely to insert them in the mould: noting however, that a slight twist on the part inserted will considerably promote their rooting.

It is a conclusion drawn from several experiments, that the layer, which is inserted to a proper depth, roots sooner and better than that which is layed near the surface; the self-evident reason of which is, that the deeper they are the air is better excluded, and there is a more regular degree of moisture for the nourishment of

the young fibres, when they make their appearance. I must also observe, that no part of the shoot should on any pretence be covered with the mould, except that which is meant to produce roots, as the covering the whole, renders it extremely liable to rot: and therefore, if any particularly tender plant should happen to be thus treated, it would evidently endanger the whole stool. This may seem an unnecessary observation to some, but I can assure such, that I have seen layers, made by people, who thought themselves extremely clever, where none of the parent stool was left in sight, except the tops of each individual layer: what was the consequence? in a few months one half at least of the stools, without the least spark of life remaining; and of the rest which were so fortunate as to survive, perhaps not one tenth of the shoots laved, produced plants.

Inarching is a species of grafting differing from it in these particulars, that whereas in grafting, the scion is at once totally separated from its parent plant, and the head of the stock is cut clear off before the splicing takes place; here, on the contrary, neither the scion is separated from its parent, nor the head of the stock cut away, until the union becomes so far complete that the first is unnecessary, and the latter injurious. It is in consequence, much preferable to the common grafting, for evergreens in particular; it is principally practised as the best means of multiplying all the double varieties of Camellia and plants of similar habits; because their strong leaves, if only for a few days deprived of their regular support, by being cut clear from the mother stock, if not covered closely with a glass will be certain to wither and fall off; after which, there will be but very slender chance of the scion's completing an union: it is performed as follows.

Having provided a stock, which should always be some of the coarser, free kinds, of the same genus of plants, and nearly of the same diameter as the shoot which is intended for inarching; cut a thin slip, from two to three inches long, and about one third or something better of the whole thickness, smoothly off from each of them, in the clearest part of the stem with a small sharp knife; (a most necessary instrument for this business,) the bark of each must then be fitted together in the exactest manner, at least on one side, and tied perfectly tight with good

matting; they must be clayed in the same manner as grafts; and as being within doors in a warm house will occasion the clay to become over dry, and in consequence liable to crack, they should, at least in dry weather, receive two or three times a week, some water from the rose of a water pot, or by means of a syringe, to preserve it in a moist proper state, observing to do it in the evening lest the leaves should get scorched by the rays of the sun: a little moss tied neatly round each ball of clay will prevent the water being so frequently necessary: which is in my opinion very desirable. Eight or ten weeks will in general be found sufficient time for them to unite; at all events, by that time, I think, they may be partially separated from the parent plant by cutting the inarched shoots better than half way through; and if, on trial, they are found to be united, and bear that operation well, they may in a few days afterwards be entirely cut off and placed in a shady part of the house, where they must be kept moderately syringed as before, and some additional shade given according to the state of the weather for two or three weeks; during which time, they may be untied, and the top of the stock cut off in a

neat manner; and also any unnecessary part of the bottom of the scion that may remain: let a little clay be again applied, that these fresh wounds may have sufficient time to become properly healed, which they will in a few weeks. In this manner have I succeeded with Myrtus Pimento, and other plants allied to it, which are particularly difficult to strike or propagate, by any other means, on the common myrtle with tolerable success; and also many other plants of the same description upon their kind.

SECTION III.

I believe that it may be safely averred, that as seeds are so difficult to procure in a good state, none of the above methods of cultivation are so certain as that by cuttings for a general supply; I shall therefore speak more at large on that head, and also give some additional hints concerning the management of the others, when arrived to the state of Plants.

Besides the usual supply of the different sorts of earth, &c. there is another article necessary to be provided before we begin the business of making cuttings; which is, a few dozen of small bell glasses, (the white glass is best,) of as many different sizes, as are the pots in which the cuttings are intended to be planted; they should be fitted to the pot so as to rest on the inner side of it, about an inch below the rim, by observing which circumstance, when the pot is filled with earth, the glass will have room sufficient to sink a little into it, so as to perfectly exclude the external air: which is of very essential importance to the cutting while in a dormant state, that is, from the time they are put in, until they begin to grow.

The cuttings of Hot-house plants may, with pretty tolerable success, be made almost every season of the year; yet, the months of April, May, and June, are certainly the most proper; as the plants are at that season plentifully supplied with young wood, which in most species, that I am acquainted with, produce roots when made into cuttings, much sooner than the old wood will if used in the same manner. When the day is fixed upon for this business, let a quantity of pots of the proper size be prepared; I seldom use larger than those of one shilling, or for the largest cuttings, those at one shilling and six-pence per dozen, or as they are generally called forties, and forty-eights. They must be

drained in the manner already directed for seeds, for the purpose of keeping the bottom of the pot as free from stagnated water as possible; and then, as wanted, about half filled with the compost best suited to the plant intended to be propagated, to grow in for a few weeks, when first struck, (see Table of Genera,) and the remaining, part with the best loam that can be procured, to insert the cutting in when ready. On the purity, and clearness of the loam, I think, depends in a great measure the success of many of the tenderer kinds of cuttings; particularly those which are obliged to be kept in moist heat, as it is, when contaminated with other composts, very liable in these situations to cause damp and rottenness, by the particles of putrifying matter generally contained in mixed earths; and the properties of which are put in motion, by the application of heat. As an exception to this rule, may be adduced sand; which is of very great utility to mix with the loam, should it happen to be rather stiff for the nature of the cutting: but then, the sand proper for this use is of so pure a nature in itself, that it is evident, it cannot have the effect noticed above in regard to mixed soils.

In the choice of cuttings, preference should

be given to the firmest wood of the same years growth; and of these, only such whose leaves have attained their full size, and proper colour, which are generally to be selected from the lateral shoots: as the upright leading ones are mostly too luxuriant to make good cuttings. I have observed that the cuttings of many plants, if taken from the lateral shoots, never become proper erect stems; but are inclined at all times to form an irregular, bushy, weak head: this is not of small importance to such collectors as cultivate plants merely for the flower; as such heads generally produce them sooner than luxuriant leaders. To the lovers of handsome erect plants I would however recommend to choose their cuttings from the upright shoots, early in the season, before they acquire that luxuriance of growth so unfit for the purposes of propagation. The tops of the shoots are to be preferred, unless they happen to flag before used. To prepare them for insertion, most of the leaves must be trimmed off close to the stem, leaving only a few at the top, to allow a free respiration of the air necessary to the life of the plant. This is a most essential article in the art of making cuttings, particularly those of

evergreens; for if they are deprived entirely of their leaves, or that they otherwise flag, or occasionally fall off soon after they are put in, there will be little or no chance of their growing. The reason is obvious, because the inherent sap of the cutting, being deprived of these organs of respiration that kept it in motion, and the cutting having no roots by the efforts of which to produce new leaves, the sap, consequently, becomes stagnated in the pores of the wood; which, like the stagnation of the blood in animals, will in all likelihood prove mortal, by occasioning an immediate mortification.

In shortening each cutting to the most convenient length, care must be taken to do it with a clean cut, in a transverse direction; and by no means should they be left exposed, or to lie any considerable time before planted. In planting, a small dibble or other convenient instrument should be used to press the loam sufficiently tight, to the base of the cutting, as that is the principal part to be made fast, as soon as the whole are inserted and the surface of the mould made level and a little firm, give them a gentle watering to settle them; they should be left to soak about a quarter of an hour, and

then covered with the bell glass, which should be pressed pretty tight so as perfectly to exclude the outward air.* If there are several cuttings of the same sort, they may be all put in one pot, unless they happen to be very large, or curious sorts; but I would advise to have each species kept in a separate one, on account of the difference in time that some of them require to strike roots; and also, that any scarce, or valuable kind should be put only one in a small pot, as they then are not liable to be injured so much by damp; neither do they require to go through the precarious operation of separate potting, so soon after being struck.

Should it be requisite to have a considerable quantity of cuttings made at the same time, it would be proper to have a one-light box, with close glasses, (such as are used for raising

^{*} Here a curious circumstance offers itself to the philosophic eye, viz. that the cutting should be more certain of growing, by being enclosed within a glass, like the receiver of an air pump: which proves, the necessity it is under of living (as I may say) on itself until rooted: the atmospheric air being prevented by the glass from exhaling any of its juices, all its powers are forced downward to produce those roots, and they will soon prove their existence by producing young leaves and branches.

early cucumbers,) placed on a moderate hotbed ready to receive them. It should be covered with saw dust, or clean tan, about a foot deep, in which to plunge the pots: but if there are only a few done, they may be plunged in any frame among other things, provided there is a moderate heat.

They will now require the most particular attention as to watering and shading. The water must be given twice or thrice very moderately until the earth becomes sufficiently moist, which, if once so, will retain the moisture for a length of time, by being covered with the glass: but the shading is the principal care whenever the sun's rays fall on the glasses, as nothing will create rottenness sooner than letting the leaves flag, and lie upon each other, which will be the positive consequence of a neglect of shade. The most advisable method to do it, is, in my opinion, to have a few large sheets of strong paper, to lay over the glasses within the frame; which at the same time that it shades the cuttings, does not prevent the sun's rays from entering the frame and clearing off any damps that may be accumulated therein: whereas if matts are laid on the

outside of the frame light, it is evident they will tend to have the direct contrary effect. However, in the course of a week or fortnight, they will be able to withstand a little of the rays of the morning and evening sun.

While in an inactive state, they should be kept rather dry, but not let to an extreme; else the bark will become shrivelled and occasion a very smart falling off amongst them; on the other hand, should they be kept in an over moist state, the consequence, would not be less disagreeable on account of the damp, occasioned by the air being so closely confined under the glasses; in this case it would be of infinite service, to have the glasses wiped with a dry cloth about once a week, which is quite sufficient for hot-house cuttings, as they are not so liable to suffer from this cause, as those of green-house plants.

As the heat of the bed declines, it will be necessary to have another properly tempered ready, in which to plunge them, when requisite; or otherwise, let the old one be renovated with linings of fresh warm dung; but in such manner, as to avoid creating any violent degree of heat or strong rank steam in the bed; as it

is better to do it often and but slightly at a time, it being but a triffing encrease of labour, compared with the probable consequences. By this management one may expect to have some of the free growing kinds well rooted, and making rapid progress, in the course of a very few weeks; when such is the case, it will be necessary to give them a little air by taking off the bell glasses at night, and to keep them a little moister than before. If they endure this pretty well for a few days, the glasses may be left off entirely; which will harden and prepare them by the time in which it may be thought convenient to part and pot them separately.

In taking the bell glasses off at night, it is necessary to observe that from their closeness they sometimes occasion the cuttings, more frequently the harder sorts, to produce young leaves and even shoots, before they have sufficient roots: if at any time these should be mistaken for well rooted plants, and their glasses taken off accordingly, in a few hours they may be perceived by their leaves beginning to flag; in which case the glasses must be immediately replaced; otherwise, if neglected, these tender shoots will be utterly spoiled, and it will

be a very great chance whether the cutting will ever produce more or not.

Should the above circumstance happen, they will be observed to be more impatient of damp afterwards: as indeed will all those be which are growing; the glasses should therefore be more frequently dried, and kept off until the leaves, &c. which were under them become dry by evaporation; lest we risk their success, I may say perhaps, their existence, by rotting the first weak efforts towards active life.

The rooted cuttings being thus prepared, they may be occasionally taken out of the frame and set in more exposed airy situations, in the hot-house: but as some kinds require a much longer time to produce roots than others, it will be necessary to keep such still in the frame, shading and watering them when requisite, as already directed. Thus may they be treated until the autumn; when, if any yet remain in the cutting state, it will be adviseable, (when the plants have been settled in the stove for the winter,) to have them taken there also; previously clearing them from any damps, moss, or weeds that may have grown amongst them, and renewing the surface with a little-fresh

loam. If a warm corner of the pit can be solely appropriated to them, without deranging the contour appearance of the house, so much the better; if not, they may be plunged along the front of the pit, in the interstices which are left between the plants. Here they will require the same care as when in the frame, except that as the influence of the sun decreases, so must the shading in proportion; using it only for two or three hours in the middle of the day, if at all requisite: and indeed it is necessary here to observe, that in the winter, and early spring months, they must not be shaded on any account, nor watered except when absolute necessity requires it: neither should the cuttings that may be occasionally made at these seasons, receive any water when first put in, as directed for those made in summer, as the mould will be found in general sufficiently moist, in itself: and as there is not that quick principle of vegetation at this season, the water might prove materially injurious, by promoting damp and rottenness. It is even necessary in some instances, should the cutting be of a succulent plant, or in any degree approaching that nature, to provide loam rather dry, than moist; in

which they must be planted and left without water, until they have completely formed their callosities,* and the wounds are healed: however in either case, those fresh put in must be partially shaded for a few days, should the weather happen to be clear and sunny. It will be also necessary, to dry the inside of the bell glasses more frequently in the winter months; as there is generally a stronger heat kept in the tan pit, which gives rise to an encreased evaporation; and damp at this season, should be more particularly avoided than at any other. In the ensuing spring those put in early, as well as what have remained since the preceding summer, will in general make an effort to grow; as soon as they are observed in this state, let them be managed in the same manner as those already rooted have been.

In regard to parting and potting the rooted cuttings or seedlings separately, the greatest nicety should be observed; first in turning them out of the pots without lacerating the roots; and secondly in shaking and working the earth from amongst them, until they can

^{*} A swelling or first effort towards rooting formed at the base of each cutting.

be readily parted without breaking: if any of the mould can be conveniently preserved to them, so much the better; but the preservation of the roots should be the principal object. They must be immediately potted in their proper soil, in pots suited to the size of the cuttings, and neatly tied up if necessary; let them be then well watered with a rose pot moderately fine, but by no means should they be flooded, or slushed with it as too many are apt to do, but let it be given gently, and time allowed for it to soak regularly into the mould. will require a brisk heat and close shading for a few days, until they have established themselves in the fresh mould; and though some of them may require a longer time, the generality will be fit to remove in a few weeks and set amongst the other plants.

Thus may, in most instances, be procured a stock of young plants of those kinds, of which it is difficult to procure seeds; as hot-house, or tropical plants in general, are not free in ripening their seeds in our climate, and when received from abroad, are seldom worth much for the reasons already noticed.

It may not be amiss here to remark that there

are several plants which may be propagated by the leaves only, such as many of the Messembryanthemums, Aloes, and other succulents; also some woody plants, as the Xylophylla; the leaf of which when put in as a cutting, will actually put forth branches, and become itself the stem: though I believe they are never known to produce them while on the parent plan. - Bryophyllum will, from the crenulations of its leaf when detached from the parent plant, produce both roots and stems; each of which becomes a distinct plant; so that one leaf may produce six, eight, or ten plants: and that without any particular care more than to be laid on the surface of any pot of mould in the hot house, in the position in which it naturally grows.—There are several others that will root freely, by the leaf, but require to have the bud at their base detached along with them, otherwise they will-never become plants; though they may fill their pots with roots: instances of which I have frequently witnessed: as in Camelia, Hoya, &c. &c.

There are some plants which are only to be encreased by parting the crown of the roots with a knife, such as Strelitzia for instance, in

which operation particular care must be taken to preserve the fibres, and to have a portion of them attached to each division. The Scitaminæ, or ginger-like plants, are readily encreased in this way, as are herbaceous plants in general. Others, as in Dracontium, which produce fibres along the stem in the free air, almost immedately become distinct plants by its being cut into lengths and planted. Palms, a very magnificent family of plants, are to be encreased by offsets or seeds, and the Bounapartia, a genus from South America by Cavanille, an eminent Spanish Botanist, is, I fear, to be done by seeds only, as I have tried several experiments on it, but hitherto without success.

Many bulbous plants that rarely produce offsets, and which have thick coats like an onion, may be encreased most abundantly by slicing them transversely a little above the middle: an accident which happened to *Hæmanthus pubescens*, first taught us this practice, and it has since been practised on several of the rarer *Ornithogalums* with success. The young bulbs form abundantly near the margin of the outer coat.

CHAPTER II.

SECTION I.

HAVING in the preceding chapter dwelt pretty largely on the different methods of propagation, I shall now endeavour to explain my collected ideas on the general treatment and cultivation of tropical plants; to attain a perfection in which, as far as may be, the principal objects to which one should direct his attention, are, assiduity in keeping up the stock by propagation; a careful nicety in potting, and shifting in the proper season: a regularity in watering when requisite: a thorough knowledge of the temperature necessary to be kept in the house: and a steady attention to the cleanliness, and habits of the plants in general: objects for which ample directions will be found in the following pages.

The business of shifting, (as it is termed by gardeners,) or refreshing the roots of plants with earth properly prepared for that purpose, and transplanting them into larger pots than they before occupied, is one of the most neces-

sary operations required to keep them in a good " state of growth; I mean those only which are cultivated in pots. The quantity of earth contained in a flower pot being in comparison so small, to that which is requisite to the support of the generality of plants, it must be supposed that unless it is changed or augmented in due season, they will soon exhaust every particle of vegetative matter contained therein, though frequently assisted by proper water, which doubtless contains a large portion of the food of vegetables—The consequence of which is to the weaker growing, and tender kinds, that its salts being dissolved, and the sandy particles which kept it in a free open state washed away by the frequent and long continued ablutions, it becomes, as noticed in the case of ill-drained pots for seeds, sour and coagulated; and the plant, being no longer able to draw its proper nourishment from it, must inevitably decline, and at last becomes a nuisance to the collection, by breeding insects and filthiness: to the stronger sorts, though in a different manner, it will be no less pernicious, by starving them, and thereby occasioning them to dwindle into naked stems, and awkward unsightly forms.

The season which I think most proper for shifting hot-house plants, is about the middle or end of April; at which time I have always made it a rule to begin that operation, with the plants under my care; having found it conduce far more to their advantage, than if done much earlier or later.

If done earlier (though some hot-house plants may be said to be in a state of growth for the greater part of the year) the generality of them will be found dormant; and therefore will not have the power, to establish themselves sufficiently in the fresh earth to prevent a great part of their leaves falling off, and the whole plant acquiring a sickly appearance; and on the other hand if done much later, most of them will be in a vigorous state, and it will require infinite care, and encrease of labour to keep them properly shaded, else the intense influence of the sun on them, at an advanced season, will have, though a different cause, nearly the same effect; and reduce them to fully as disagreeable a state as the former case. But if taken, soon after they have made the first effort for the seasons' growth, the fibres being set in motion, and not having a top full of young tender

leaves to support, they soon find their way into the fresh mould; and the plants, by being thus taken in time, and when done, placed in a brisk bottom heat to assist them, will in the space of three or four days at farthest be well recovered, and in general, able to support themselves against the strongest rays we may reasonably expect at that season; without much danger to their leaves.

It may not be unnecessary to premise, that as in other cases, before this operation is attempted to be carried into execution, there are a few preparations absolutely necessary; first, a proper situation should be provided, such as a close shed, where the plants will be secure from wind and sun, while they are out of the hot-house; secondly, as much as may be thought sufficient for the purpose, of the different sorts of mould mentioned in page 2, each to be kept separate, so that the operator may have it in his power to mix any two, or more of them, as may be deemed requisite to the nature of the different plants when shifting them; lastly, a sufficient number of the different sized pots to be cleaned, and drained as in other cases, only observing, that as grown plants are

provided with a quantity of roots, they do not require so much draining as is necessary for seedlings or cuttings: I think from a half to one inch a good medium, and in the smallest size pots something less; merely to keep the bottom open, and give free passage to any superabundant moisture, that might otherwise do considerable injury to the plants by stagnating about, and rotting the ends of the tender fibres.

The mildest weather should also be chosen, else in moving the plants from the house to the shed, if any of those strong sharp winds, which are sometimes known to blow at this season, should happen to prevail, they would be in danger of suffering by it materially; but if it is mild and serene, they may be removed with the greatest safety, especially if the shed happens to stand contiguous to the stove.

SECTION II.

Being fully prepared for the removal of the plants, let a part only of them be taken to the shed together, that they may be no longer than necessary out of the stove; and while these are

shifting, the remainder may be taken out of the tan, and set on any of the shelves, or benches that are over the flues, so as to allow sufficient room to have it forked up and turned; and should it be sunk considerably below the desired height, some fresh well dried tan should be added, and mixed well with the old in turning; when done, let it be made pretty level with a rake that the plants may be conveniently, and regularly set on the surface when shifted.

Where tan is scarce there are other materials which answer as excellent substitutes; fresh gathered leaves, for instance: hot stable dung well prepared as for the common hot bed, with a covering of ian or saw dust sufficiently deep to receive the pots: in Bedfordshire there is a species of peat earth, which, when collected into large masses, heats so strongly as to prevent all vegetation on the top; and this heat continues for several months, and I have no doubt would answer well for forcing and in hot houses.

In shifting the plant, the greatest nicety should be used not to injure the roots; because, if the roots, from a multiplicity of wounds, (which are more frequently lacerated than cleanly cut), once become cankered, or contaminated in any manner, the branches must also be expected to suffer and decay.

It may not be amiss here, to notice an old but erroneous practice followed by many; I mean that of paring off the best * part of the roots with a knife; (which they seldom fail to have ready for that purpose;) then, without ever loosening the remaining part of the ball, set it in the new pot with a little fresh earth thrown loosely about it: as a matter of course, they think it must then be completely drenched or flooded from the water-pot; and lastly, to crown the whole, perhaps set it immediately in a pan of water: when, if they only took time to consider the mutilated state, to which they have reduced the roots, it is impossible they could ever conceive them to be in a state fit to undergo such treatment with any kind of advantage: but it is the misfortune of many, who will not for a moment hesitate to undertake the care of tender and curious plants, as a matter easily understood; yet will not take the

^{*} I say the best, as the tips or ends of the fibres are undoubtedly the active agents in collecting the food for the stem &c., the whole of which are generally destroyed, as they for the most part form the exterior coat of the ball.

trouble of judging for themselves, to follow the old track of cutting and watering, the same as they may have before seen practised on the hardiest geraniums, or myrtles.

The above method I hope to see ere long entirely exploded; for, though it may not seem to hurt some few kinds of strong free growing plants; yet it never can be allowed as a proper mode of treatment for all plants indiscriminately, because they may happen to have a good portion of roots. I think I may venture to assert, that there have been more plants destroyed by this practice, than by any other particular part of the system of mismanagement which some so blindly follow.

There are instances however wherein a knife is necessary, to the roots, as well as the branches, viz.; when they become rotten, or otherwise contaminated; and also to such as are propagated by cuttings of the roots, as most species of geranium may be, some mimosæ also, and indeed any that are observed to produce what we gardeners term suckers, or a multiplicity of young stems around the parent: in all which cases, they should be taken off with precision and a sufficiency left to support the parent, if considered worth preserving.

The practice here recommended I by no means set down, as the sole result of my own experience, but that, which several of the most intelligent gardeners, as well as myself, have studiously followed, and which, through a most extended business, I have never seen an instance of its being injurious. It is as follows.

Let the plant be carefully turned out of its pot, in doing which, observe if the roots have perforated it in any part, so as to render it impossible to part them without breaking the one, or lacerating the other; in which case, I should prefer the former as the slightest damage; however, when the ball of roots is divested of its pot, let the broken tiles, or whatever substance may have been used as draining, be carefully picked out without tearing off the roots that may have grown amongst them; also any caked or mossy substance on the surface, which will come easily off with the fingers. Then proceed to loosen the earth and matted roots, by gently patting them on the side of the ball, with the hand; or otherwise by pressing it, so as to open the pores of the earth, without cracking the roots; shake off any loose earth, and having a proper sized pot, ready prepared,

put in a quantity of the fresh mould sufficient to raise the crown of the roots, to about half an inch below the rim of the pot, on which set the plant; and add more earth, lightly shaking it in, among the fibres; let the whole be pressed moderately light, but not so as to render it hard in the least degree, nor by any means using a stick for this purpose: another never failing attendant on the former practice, by which the roots are extremely liable to be torn, or bruised; add mould sufficient to raise the surface, level with the rim, as it will settle to a proper depth with watering, and smooth the whole off neatly with the hand.

I have been more particular on this head, being convinced that the careful performance of the operation, is most essential to the future health of the plants.

It will be found necessary, where there is much of this work to be done, to have two or three assistants, one of which to be employed in supplying pots, and other necessaries; the others in washing and cleaning from insects, &c., any plants that may happen to stand in need, before shifted; and in tying them up properly to their sticks afterwards. I would

recommend new sticks, at least once a year, to hot-house plants in particular; as the old ones very often harbour more or less of the several pestiferous insects, which infest these departments. This done, let the plants be set on a level spot, together, and moderately watered with a fine rose pot, held at a distance above their tops so as to give the leaves a good rincing; but observe to give no more water than is sufficient to settle the fresh mould to the roots, and by no means to slush, or give the surface that puddled appearance, so very disagreeable to be observed in departments, where neatness should be the uniform and leading principle.

Having thus finished the first division, let them be immediately taken to the stove, to be set on the fresh turned tan for the present, and those, that remained there, taken to the shed to be shifted and treated in the same manner as the others.

When the whole are shifted, they may be regulated according to height, and partially plunged for a few days; setting the pot about half its depth loosely into the tan, to avoid the danger that attends too violent a heat arising in the pit; which is frequently the case, when

it has been recently turned, or augmented. However, there must be a pretty brisk fire heat kept up in the house, until the plants recover from their inactive state, the unavoidable consequence of their roots being so recently disturbed.

They will be much benefited at this time by a moderate use of the hand syringe, in the morning before the sun has begun to act upon them with force; also by raising a strong steam in the house, to be done by throwing water on the tops, and sides of the warm flues. But I must observe, that when they are freely treated in this manner, they require but little from the water-pot; as over watering is very pernicious to plants in general, and at no time is it more particularly so, than when they have been lately shifted. However this must unavoidably depend on the judgment of him, in whose care they are placed; as some of them will require considerably more than others.

In a few days when the danger of a violent heat is over, the plants may be plunged neatly in the tan, up to the rim; but observe that it is not left scattered on the surface of the pots, as it would give the work an extreme slovenly appearance: I would strongly recommend the practice of having a few inches of clean sawdust laid over the tan for the purpose of plunging the pots in, it being so much more cleanly; a very desirable object where neatness is required, which, in most gardens, is a particularly essential part of the curator's conduct.

All the plants, which require the aid of tan heat, being properly plunged, and the remaining ones regulated on the different benches, shelves, or kirb-stones; let the place be well cleaned out, when little more will be necessary for a few weeks, than watering when requisite, squirting, steaming, and attention to the degree of heat necessary to be kept in the house, at This should in general be about this season. sixty degrees, of Fahrenheit. If it is kept much lower, it will considerably retard the plants in recovering their yigour; and if many degrees higher, the free growing kinds will soon overtop, and materially injure the weak and more tardy sorts, unless prevented; besides themselves becoming unsightly, the consequence of being drawn, or forced into long weak ungainly stems.

But the best means of avoiding the above

dilemma, is where there are two, or more houses, to appropriate one of them entirely to the reception of the most tender, and weak growing kinds, where a degree of heat may be kept up, suitable to their nature; or in other words, as near as possible to that of the country in which they grow spontaneously: a part of natural knowledge which every gardener should endeavour to possess, before he undertakes the management of these departments; particularly, if he but for a moment considers, how intimately his credit in his profession is connected with the well being of the articles placed under his care.

SECTION III.

In course of the next and following months, (May and June), the plants will in general grow very luxuriantly; and some of them may perhaps be found extending their roots into the tan, through the bottom hole of the pots; particularly the free growing sorts; if any symptom of this appears, it may be easily remedied by lifting the pot up out of the tan, and setting it on the surface for a few days; this gives

them a gentle check, and effectually prevents their over-luxuriant growth. These superabundant roots may also with safety be cut away, but should not be torn off, as many will do, sooner than have the troubie of procuring a knife.

As the heat encreases with the advancing season, the different species of insects, to which these departments are liable, will multiply incredibly; therefore, it will be particularly necessary to attend to this circumstance, and to be actively bent on their destruction, when, and as often as convenience will admit, otherwise, if they are allowed to harbour on any plant, or place, and to complete their ovaria, or nests, they are of so amazingly prolific a nature, that they will soon over-run all the plants in the house, and infallibly despoil them of a considerable share of their beauty; indeed in many instances utterly destroy the plant, by extracting the whole of those juices which constitute its necessary support: besides creating a tiresome, and almost endless labour to eradicate them, when allowed to arrive at maturity; but when once mastered they may by an unremitting attention, be easily kept under.

The insects, which seem to make the greatest havoc amongst plants, in the hot-house, are, viz.; the green fly, the thrips, the meally white bug, the great scaly bug, the small scale, which is, I believe, generally termed the pine bug, and the red spider; which, although the smallest, is by far the most destructive of any of the species that exist in these departments.

There has been much said with regard to these insects, and the manner of destroying them; each thinking he did nothing in the business, unless he broached some new scheme, and employed a variety of powerful, and corrosive medicines: however, I believe the simpler the method, as in many other cases, the surer its effect. Therefore, as my chief desire is not so much to acquire the name of an innovator, as to recommend to the public a practice, which, though perhaps it will be termed old, and therefore unfit for use, is in my opinion the most simple, effectual, and less likely to be injurious to the plants, than any of those complicated methods, which have acquired so much fame for their inventors, I shall set myself down without attributing any thing of difficulty, or novelty, to the means, which I have followed in order to

rid myself of these troublesome visitors, satisfied of its effect, and that it is attended with but a very trifling expense.

For the first and second of these species above mentioned, there is no process which seems to take so much effect on them, as a strong fumigation of tobacco; repeated twice, or thrice according to the strength the insects may have attained. Few gardeners are unacquained with the means of producing the above, yet, on account of those who may not be quite so well informed, I shall take the liberty of suggesting the readiest means of accomplishing the object sought for.

Having procured a quantity of the cheapest tobacco, which will be found in general the strongest, and best for this purpose, let as much of it as may be necessary for present use, be well sprinkled with water, to prevent its burning too quick; then provide a middling sized flower-pot, in the side of which, a hole must be bored in the most convenient manner, near the bottom; a few lighted coals being then put in the pot, the moistened tobacco may be shaken lightly over them; when, by blowing with a pair of common bellows at the hole in the side,

smoke, sufficient to fill the house, may be procured in the space of ten or fifteen minutes; unless it happens to be very extensive; in which case, it will require a proportional increase of time, to do the business as it should be. Note; that, if the insects are strong and numerous, it will be necessary to repeat the operation at least twice successively: the calmest weather should be chosen for this work, and it is also necessary, to examine the house with care, lest there should be any holes, or cracks in the glass, or elsewhere, through which the smoke might evaporate too freely; otherwise, it cannot be reasonably expected to have the desired effect.

For the third, fourth, and fifth species, I am of opinion, that there is none of the several expensive methods mentioned in different authors so effectual, as simply picking them off: this may be said to be tedious, but then it has surety to plead; besides, that the plants are in no manner disfigured by the operation; but unless regularity be observed in looking for them, examining plant by plant, and leaf by leaf, from top to bottom, and also any incisions, or cracks that may be in the bark of the stem, &c. there

will be a constant, and tiresome employment; on the contrary, if regularly done, one operation will be of more service, than five if executed in a careless inattentive manner.

As each individual plant is picked it should be carefully washed with a strong lixivium of soft soap and water; which will have a powerful effect on their remains or young ovaria, which are in general sufficiently small to elude the eye, or perhaps so situated within the young buds, that they cannot be got at without materially injuring the future growth; the wash will, however, penetrate into these secret holds, and in general be fully adequate to their destruction.

When the plants are out of the houses in summer, every part of it should be well washed with strong soap suds, in which a little of the same tobacco, as used for fumigating, has been infused; in particular, all the joints of the woodwork, and also whatever nail-holes, or other crevices may happen to be therein; as in these places, some of the species, more especially the white meally bug, is much inclined to secrete itself for breeding. This operation will however, if performed in Spring and

Autumn, be a great means of their extinction, and will tend in a great degree to check the multiplication of the others.

The last, and most pernicious of the species mentioned, viz. the red spider, is to be overcome neither by fumigation, nor picking; several are the methods, which have been invented, to eradicate this insect from our hothouses, but I believe, most of them have been found inadequate to the task, should they be once allowed to establish themselves on the plants. They may be brushed off, but this is trifling, and in many instances injurious to the plants; because, the insects being left alive, they soon find their way back to their former station; likewise, the young tender leaves are liable to be scratched by the brush, in consequence of which, they ever after make but a very unsightly appearance on the plants. Mixtures of sulphur, and such like materials are are equally disagreeable yet may be occasionally used: a gentleman of the first authority assures me of the efficacy of the following. Half a pound of flour of brimstone mixed with a little whitewash and laid on the flue where it is moderately warm, will destroy all the red

spiders in a house of a 100 feet long, which he has proved by repeated experiments. Neither can I recommend the use of mercurial medicines. If we but for a moment consider the natural habit of the insect, and the situations in which it is generally to be found in greatest abundance, we may readily perceive, that an arid dryness, in the enclosed air of the house, accompanied with a greater or less degree of heat, is evidently the most congenial to its animal faculties; therefore, we must necessarily conclude, that the opposite extreme must prove fatal to its existence.

To accomplish this, there is nothing necessary more than the free, but well directed use, of common water; either by steam, or with the hand-syringe. The steam, by creating a fine dew in the house, prevents the insects from extending its slender web from leaf to leaf, and thus checks its progress; while the syringe, by superior force, breaks the ligaments of those already made, and in most instances washes the insects to the ground; where, although it may recover its fall for the first, or second application, it is in the end sure to perish.

They will sometimes however, elude the

greatest diligence, for a while, by collecting under large horizontal leaves, which serve them as citadels against the attacks of the water; but here they will soon betray themselves, by extracting the fluid substance of the leaf for their support; in consequence of which it loses its verdure, and becomes conspicuous; this when found, should be picked off, and taken out of the house immediately; for if left any where among the plants, they will, in a little time, establish themselves on others. If they happen to be discovered before the leaf has lost its beauty, they may be rubbed off with the hand on a sheet of paper, and expelled the premises.

Thus must a continual warfare be kept up with these intruders, otherwise the plants will neither do credit to the gardener, nor contribute much to the pleasure of his employer; circumstances, which should be the first objects of consideration with every man, who wishes to procure, through his industry, a comfortable subsistence for himself or family.

Note, if at any time the quantity of water necessary to be used in these operations, should occasion the earth to become over-wet, in those pots particularly, which are plunged in the

bark-bed; the syringing must be omitted, and use made of the steam only, until they again become reasonably dry. Neither should it be performed when the sun acts freely upon the plants, lest their leaves become in consequence disfigured. For such is the law of nature, that the water forms itself into little spherules, the surfaces of which collect the rays of the sun, in a greater or less degree according to their convexity; and thereby the leaves are disfigured by being burned in the focus of each spherule, and consequently prove very disagreeable to the eye.

SECTION IV.

As the season advances, it will become necessary to admit a reasonable portion of air on all fine sunny days; and also to decrease the strength of the fires at night: but in these particulars, the only criterions, to be guided by, are experience, and observations on the weather, the variations in which render it utterly impossible to lay down any certain rule to act by, further than the admonitions of the Thermometer; observing to keep it pretty near the points already specified, in Chap. 2. Sect. 2.

About the beginning, or middle of May at farthest, I would advise the omission of fires entirely; as the natural heat of the season united to that of the bark-bed, will in general be found sufficient to keep the mercury up to the above mentioned point.

Towards the latter end of June, the plants by this treatment will generally be in a very luxuriant free state of growth; it will be therefore requisite, to raise the pots quite out of the tan-bed, to check and harden them a little, so as to be able to bear the air of the greenhouse for a few weeks, which will be of considerable advantage to them the ensuing winter.

Should any of them remain of a sickly appearance, (and that a few may be in that state, in large collections must be reasonably expected;) or any particular tender sorts among them, they must be removed to a separate house as already hinted, where the tan being previously forked up, and otherwise properly prepared for their reception, they must be immediately replunged: if no such house is convenient, a large deep hot bed frame, set on a good bed of well prepared dung, will answer nearly as well for this purpose; having nine or

ten inches of rotten tan or saw-dust, spread regularly over the bed, within the frame, in which the pots are to be plunged.

It is necessary to observe, that, when the bed has been got ready, a few days should elapse before the plants are set in it; that the steam, and violent heat, may have sufficient time to evaporate. At the expiration of five, or six days however, the plants in their pots may be set on the surface; where they should remain a little time longer without being plunged; but particular care is necessary, that the frame at this time may not be kept too close, which would occasion the heat to ascend more rapidly than the plants could well bear; to avoid this, give plenty of air in the day time, and also a little at night, with a matt hung before it to prevent the sharp air entering into the frame. When the heat of the bed has attained a proper temperature, so that there may be no danger of the roots being burned, or otherwise injured, let the plants be plunged; and afterwards treated in the same manner as if they were still in the hot-house: only observing to keep those, that are in a weak state, rather dry; as nothing can be more injurious to

a sickly plant, than too much moisture, by reason of its inability to imbibe the usual quantity through want of vigour.

The plants which remain, intended to be set in the green-house, must now have a considerable encrease of fresh air, on all fine days; and also, (the pots being quite out of the tan,) they will require a greater portion of water, than has been usually given them when plunged.

As soon as the weather becomes settled, and the night perfectly free from all chillness, and frost, which is seldom much before the middle of July; the plants may with safety be removed from the stove to the green-house; and set regularly, on the benches lately occupied by the green-house plants; which they will ornament very much, during the time the latter are set in clumps in the open air.

The stove may, in this interval, be furnished with a few of each of the different tender annuals; to give it something of a gay, lively appearance. They will likewise in some measure serve as a kind of natural trap for the spider, &c.; as they will, should there be any of them left in the house, immediately attack the

soft tender leaves of these plants; in which case, as soon as they are observed to be collected in force, upon any individual plant; it should be removed to some of the quarters of the flower garden, without loss of time, and another subtituted in its room; this practice will contribute towards subduing this formidable enemy, so that, combined with other exertions, by the time it becomes necessary to have the hothouse plants reinstated in the bark-bed, the house should, I think, be pretty free from them.

These being now in the green-house, will require a little attention to preserve their verdure, such as keeping the glasses close at night, and admitting air only on fine days; thus to exclude any chilling, or strong winds, that may happen to prevail; which would occasion the leaves to contract a languid, yellowish appearance; however, in course of a week or ten days, they will be able to withstand any weather that may in reason be expected, at this season; unless it happens to be unusually violent; in which case it must be guarded against accordingly.

The principal care they will require now for about a month, or so, is to be regularly cleaned

from insects, weeds, and dead leaves, whenever they appear; also casually tying up any that may want it, and watering, in which last article, it must be observed, that as they now stand upon dry boards, and the air acting freely on every side of the pot, they must consequently be allowed an encrease of water to counterbalance its effect.

The evening is the most proper time for watering at this season, as well as syringing, particularly when dry and warm; for if administered in the morning, the rising heat of the sun exhales it, before it has time to descend to the lower roots; and unless replenished frequently in course of the succeeding day, they are liable to much injury, by being left in an exhausted state until the following morning, and which, it is probable, may not prove more fortunate. Whereas, if administered in the evening, it refreshes them after the preceding days drought, and having sufficient time to penetrate to the roots, they have the night to recruit themselves against the following day. Besides, in syringing, there is much more danger of having the leaves scorched by the sun's rays, if done in the morning, than if done as here recommended:

but as either extreme is dangerous, care must be taken to use no more water than is evidently necessary, for the health of the plants: for if used to that degree, that the earth becomes sour, and deprived of its vegetative powers, the consequences may be rather unpleasant.

By thus setting the plants in the greenhouse, it tends to prevent the encrease of insects; also their too luxuriant growth during the summer months; and by hardening, and ripening the wood, renders them strong and firm, and therefore more likely to bloom; which is, in these ornamental plants, the principal object of the cultivator; besides, that they are not so liable to be injured by the severities of the succeeding winter.

SECTION V.

Towards the latter end of August, the natural heat of the atmosphere will be on the decline; therefore, except on particular fine days, when a small portion of air may be given, the lights must be kept perfectly close; but more especially so at night: as we have frequently at this season heavy chilling dews, and are also,

often surprised with unexpected showers of rain, or hail; to admit either of which, might be very injurious to the plants; however, by shutting up the house before the sun has withdrawn its influence entirely from it, and thereby warming the enclosed air, they may safely stand here some days longer.

As soon as the month of September commences, it is time to think of getting the stoves ready for their reception; and that this business may be regularly proceeded with, I shall mention a few particulars, which may be occasionally varied as time or circumstances require: first a quantity of fresh tan should be provided, sufficient to raise the bed at least six inches, above the kirb, or wall of the pit, in conjunction with the best of the old, already there; which is to be extracted by sifting. Let the new tan be spread out to dry in ridges, upon some clean, airy spot, or convenient yard, for two or three days; where it should be regularly turned twice or thrice a day, and heaped up, and covered with matts at night; while this is preparing, let the flues of the house be well cleaned, and the walls white-washed; an operation necessary to be done every year in

these departments, where strong fires are kept for such a length of time; likewise, let the old tan be sifted in the common way, with a pretty coarse sieve or riddle: some gardeners throw it entirely away, but I prefer sifting, or at least, if this is considered too much labour, to have some of the best and warmest preserved, which, by being mixed with the new, prevents its heating so violently as it otherwise would, when first put in; it also tends to preserve a more regular heat in the other, longer than it naturally would, if used by itself; as it would be very violent at first, and consequently, like most other things, that are worked up above their pitch, liable to be the sooner exhausted, in proportion to the first fermentation.

Having sifted and got away all the refuse of the old tan, let the fresh, if well dried, be immediately carried in, and both well mixed together in the pit; still adding, until the bed is raised to the proper height; this done, let the wood and glass work, kirbs, passages, &c. &c. in short every part of the house, be diligently washed; for the two-fold purpose of endeavouring to clear it as much as possible from insects, as well as to give it a cleanly appearance: being thus prepared, the plants may be removed from the greenhouse, observing, to examine each of them diligently, lest any of those plagues so often mentioned, should find their way back to the stove.

The pots must not, by any means, be plunged in the tan at first; as well, on account of the danger of the violent heat injuring the roots, as because this early plunging might start them into a fresh growth; which, at this late season, would not be at all to their advantage. They must therefore be set, on the surface of the tan, in regular order; where they may stand twelve or fifteen days, or perhaps longer; being guided in this particular, by the state of the atmosphere abroad, as well as the internal temperature of the heat in the pit: however, I would not advise their being left out longer than the first week in October; as the heat of the external air will be by that time considerably abated, and that in the pit, I should think sufficiently moderate.

The time for plunging being fixed on, observe to have it done in the most exact manner, placing the tall plants towards the back, or centre, and the lower ones to the front, or sides

of the pit, in regular order; according to the fashion of the house. If sawdust is used, as recommended in Chap. 2, Sect. 2 of this work, it will contribute much to their cleanliness, and also make a more agreeable appearance than the tan.

The tenderer sorts being all plunged, let the hardier kinds, which do not positively require the aid of tan-heat to preserve them, be ranged in regular order on the shelves and benches, which may be over the flues, or elsewhere within the house: these situations will more particularly suit the tender succulent species, a dry heat being more congenial to their nature; and also, some of them, the furthest from the entrance of the fire, will be found both necessary, and convenient to set any of the tenderer greenhouse plants on them, when the severity of the winter renders it adviseable, likewise, those of them which may want forcing in the spring, for cuttings, or flowers. All these places being set to rights, and the passages &c. swept clean; give the plants a good syringing to wash off whatever dust they may have acquired during their removal; which will complete the business for this time.

The principal care afterwards, for a few weeks, is to give them a reasonable share of fresh air, and water, according to the temperature of the weather; but note, it is more proper to perform the watering, syringing, and steaming, from this time, to the beginning or middle of May, in the forenoon; observing to do it while the rays of the sun fall so obliquely, as to ensure the plants from being injured by it: should it be done in the evening, the air in the house would unavoidably get chilled, especially in frosty weather. It is even necessary that the water, used for this purpose, should be nearly of the same temperature as the air in the house, therefore, should it happen that there is no cistern within the house, for the purpose of containing a regular supply of water, it will be requisite, as soon as the severe weather sets in, to place a few water pots filled along side the flues over night; which will be warm enough by morn to mix with a quantity of cold, and bring it to the proper degree of heat for use.

About the middle of October, it will be necessary to add a little fire heat at night; beginning with slow fires at first, and regularly encreasing them as the severities of the wea-

ther encrease. It would doubtless be deemed folly, should I lose time in directing how these fires are to be made, as I never knew any who had the least pretensions to gardening incapable of it; I shall therefore be silent on that head. However, it may not be amiss to remark, that a slow, steady, regular fire, will be much more advantageous, than violent irregular ones would be. Thus far has coals, or turf, the advantage of sticks; but even these may be made too strong; the consequence of which, is not unfrequently setting fire to the soot in the flues, and thereby overheating the air in the house; to remedy which, should it at any time happen, cold water should be poured on the flues in great quantities, and a little air given at the top of the house, if imperiously required, and the weather permits: this will soon reduce the air to its proper state. The Thermometer will then be the best guide, when to shut up the house, and when the fire will be again necessary.

Although a circulation of fresh air is at all times requisite to the health of plants, yet the heat of the external atmosphere will at this season, be so much diminished, that it will not be found convenient to admit it, in any considerable quantity; in fact none should be given, except on particular fine days; when the front, or end lights, may be opened a few inches. However, they should be shut early in the day, seldom permitting them to remain open longer than one o'clock; thereby giving the sun time to warm the fresh admitted air, before the chill of the night commences. Even this little indulgence cannot be allowed, from about the end of this month, (October,) until the beginning of April: as the strong cold winds which generally blow during the winter months, find of themselves but too many entrances.

As to watering in the winter, I would entirely discontinue it to those plants plunged in the pit; as the moisture of the tan, added to that which proceeds from the syringe, will, I think, be found quite sufficient for them; on the contrary, those over the flues, or on the shelves, or kirbs, near the fires, will require an additional portion on account of the strong fires necessary to be kept, when the weather happens to be severe. The use of the syringe, and steam must also be stopped in the severest frosts;

lest by that means the house should get over chilled: however, they may both be used freely, when the weather proves moderately mild, and fine; but by no means is it to be understood, from what has been here advanced, that the house, at this time, is to be kept in a continual mist; or on the other hand, that the plants are not to be carefully examined, as usual, and watered liberally when in want of it.

It is necessary to notice, that those plants, which are inclined to be deciduous, and also some of the more tender ones, will be occasionally dropping part of their leaves; these should be picked off as soon as they appear; otherwise, they will have rather a disagreeable appearance among the plants.

SECTION VI.

About the middle or end of December, it will be necessary to have the tan in the pit turned, and renovated with a little fresh well dried bark to enliven the heat, as the severest part of the season is still to be expected; however, in performing this work, great care is required that the plants are not chilled, or injured by being removed out of the tan bed at this cold season: therefore, the mildest weather must be chosen, any green-house plants, or other hardy things, that may have been placed there either to force or preserve, should in the first place be removed to the green-house; so that the benches, &c. which they occupied, may serve to set the tender sorts on: those may then be removed out of the tan, and set in the most convenient manner so as to be out of the way for the moment.

The pit being cleared, immediately proceed to turn over and mix the old and new tan well together, in which, as soon as it is completed and levelled fit to receive the pots, they may be plunged without delay; as there is not that certain danger of a burning heat ascending now, as in the summer months, in which season, the powerful action of the sun occasions it to ascend more violently.

Should it not be convenient to have the whole plunged the same day, those left will require to be set on the surface of the tan during the night; lest by being left near the glass, or extreme parts of the house, they might be severely injured ere the morning, by the cold air. As it is therefore advisable to keep them as short a

time as possible out of the tan, at this season, they should without fail be plunged the next, or following day at farthest; regulating them in the same manner in which they stood before, or otherwise, as it suits convenience: it will be also requisite, to keep a pretty brisk fire heat in the house, while the plants are out of the tan, and until the bottom heat in the pit becomes sufficiently strong; else they will be liable thereby to droop, and lose many of their leaves in consequence of being checked at this season.

However, should it happen, (which is seldom the case,) that a series of clear, fine weather, follows this operation, the action of the sun may possibly occasion the heat to rise rather violent, in course of a few days after being renewed: to this particular attention must be paid, and if any such symptom should appear, it must be immediately remedied by lifting the pots out of their places, and throwing into the holes a small quantity of the surface tan; on which the pots may be again set in a loose manner; thus, by permitting the heat to pass freely off by the sides of the pots, it prevents its burning the earth, or roots, which would be certain death to the plants. When its violence

has subsided, let the pit be levelled, and pots properly replunged; but unless the weather, as already noticed, happens to be particularly clear, and sun shine, in all likelihood this labour will not be encountered.

They will require, from this time, until about the beginning of March, nothing more than the usual care of watering, when necessary, and cleaning them from all dirt, or insects as soon as they appear; also to keep the temperature of the enclosed air, as near to its regular pitch, as possible. To assist in compassing this object, when the weather sets in severe, it will be proper, to use either shutters of canvas, or bass matts, to cover all the lower parts of the house; and in particular those, at the greatest distance from the entrance of the fires, every night; otherwise the frost will easily enter these remote parts, and chill the air through the whole house; the consequence of which may be very injurious: on the other hand, if these precautions are not attended to, there will be a necessity of keeping up a very strong fire heat, which will likewise be attended with pernicious effects.

It is in these intervals that that destructive

insect the red spider makes the most rapid progress; on account of the necessity there exists, of keeping the houses close, and supporting a dry, 'warm air; both of which circumstances are particularly congenial to its nature; therefore, on all fine, mild mornings, observe to raise a powerful steam in the house, as already directed; by the frequent repetition of which, there will be a possibility of keeping them under controul.

As the internal strength, and heat of the tan, will now be much on the decline, in consequence of the length of time it has been in use, it will be requisite to turn it more frequently; so that about the beginning of March, I would advise its being again stirred, to at least half its depth; which will afford a temperate heat, until the time in which the plants are usually shifted, when it is generally renewed.

Some gardeners make it a practice, to have merely the upper half of their tan pits stirred, at any time, throughout the year, when the heat happens to be on the decline: this is certainly a very proper method, where there is plenty of time, and hands to perform it; as there is no danger of a burning heat arising; but it requires

to be done so much the oftener, such heat seldom lasting above a month, or six weeks; it consequently will not answer, where these conveniences are not to be had. The plants being regulated in proper order as before, let them have the usual treatment until the time of shifting; to perform which, ample directions have been already given. In all cases where tan is mentioned as a necessary assistant in supporting the internal air of the house, let it be understood, that leaves, or very well prepared dung, will be a good substitute where that article happens to be difficult or expensive to procure: there should, however, be a sufficient depth of saw dust, or tan, on the surface to plunge the pots in.

Thus, having gone through a regular series of work, necessary to be done in the Hot-house throughout the year; I shall next proceed, to that requisite to be followed in the Green-house department; in doing which, I shall endeavour to follow the same explicit plan, which has been hitherto observed.

PART SECOND.

OF

THE GREEN-HOUSE.

CHAPTER I.

SECTION I.

The various methods by which green-house plants may be propagated with success, renders it extremely difficult to reduce them under one head; or on the other hand, to say that this, or that, is the one to be preferred. Therefore, my object here shall be merely to arrange, and exemplify a process, that I am sensible will be found as productive as any other; and which through, a most extensive practice, I have uniformly followed to advantage.

The propagation by seeds being that which

nature points out to us, and many green-house plants bringing theirs to perfection in this country, besides large quantities that are daily imported from the milder regions abroad, I shall proceed with them first; and give a few general rules, which I think necessary to be observed in sowing them, and their subsequent management when grown, until they arrive at maturity, when they may be afterwards treated in the same manner as directed for the general stock, for which see, Chap. 2. of this Second Part.

It must be by this time needless, to repeat the necessity of being provided with a stock of prepared pots, and earths of different sorts, and their preparation; suffice it to say, that whatever mould is wanted for this purpose, should be moderately dry, and finely sifted before used: the sifting should be performed with two sieves, one of which must be particularly fine, to procure surfacing, and covering mould, for the finer seeds.

The month of February seems to be the most proper season for sowing these seeds; as they soon vegetate at this time, and make strong handsome plants, by the latter end of

the ensuing summer; which is an object of the first consideration in this business: for when sowed later, the greater part, and more especially the tenderer species, will be too weak to part into separate pots; and therefore are liable to suffer by damps, and rottenness, during the winter following, by being left in the seed pots; and should they be attempted to be removed, at this late season, which some will do sooner than suffer them to take their chance as they are, they seldom prove more fortunate. Whereas those sown about the latter end of January, or any time in the following month, will for the greater part be fit to pot separately in May, or June; and therefore have the whole summer to establish themselves; and even such of them as are more slow, will have at least sufficient strength, and woodiness to withstand the casualties of winter, should they be left in the seed pots, much better than the soft herb-like produce of later sowings.

As an exception to the above rule, may be mentioned Ericæ, and such like seeds which are at first slow of growth, and produce firm, woody, though perhaps small stems: these,

from their nature not being so liable to suffer from damp as gross, quick growing articles, may be sown with every prospect of success in the Autumn. Indeed for heaths, I prefer a September sowing, towards the end of the month. If the seeds are good, they soon vegetate, and will acquire sufficient strength to carry them through the winter; and being so small, they stand more detached; therefore they dont damp or rot each other: whereas if they are sown in Spring, they are not fit for potting off until it is too late in the Autumn to attempt it, and consequently they are left for the winter in their seed-pots: when, from their encreased size, they will have become so close as to inevitably injure each other, perhaps, even to the destruction of the whole crop. Those sown in the Autumn are not of sufficient size to be potted off until July or August in the ensuing year.

The day being resolved on, let a quantity of the different sized pots be filled in the precise manner directed for Tropical seeds; Chap. I. Sect. I. in the preceding part of this work; with the mould best suited to the nature of the seed to be sown; as on other similar occasions, it must be pressed down pretty tight to about

half an inch below the rim of the pot, adding more if requisite; on this may be sown, any of the coarse large seeds, which should in general be covered one fourth, or half an inch, according to their size; but if the seeds are small and curious kinds, such as heath, &c. a little more nicety is required. For these, the pots must be surfaced with some very fine mould, in depth about a quarter of an inch, which will raise it to the same distance below the rim: on this, it being made perfectly level, and firm, let the seeds be sown neatly, and even; then with the same fine machine, sift a very light covering over them, and press it gently down with the hand. If the parcels of seed are small, two, three, or more kinds, may be sown distinctly in the same pot, distinguishing each by a small painted stick, to be set perpendicular in the centre of the pot with the name or number inscribed thereon.

The sowing being finished, give the pots a gentle watering with the finest rose water-pot, to be repeated three or four times, until the mould therein becomes sufficiently moist for vegetation; let them be then set in the most convenient, dry, airy part of the green-house,

where they can be regularly attended, as to watering and weeding. Watering they will require at least once a day, in a greater or less degree; for if they are not kept properly moist, the seeds will not by any means vegetate freely, if at all; however, the other extreme is to be studiously avoided. The weeds should be regularly pulled out before they attain any size; else, besides the top smothering the young seedlings, which may have started, the roots, in getting them out afterwards, not only disturb them, but also the remaining seeds that may be perhaps on the point of bursting their embryo; by which means, it not unfrequently happens in places where this strict attention is not paid, that the greater part of the crop is thereby destroyed.

As the spring advances, it will be necessary to lay a few sheets of strong paper over the pots, for two, or three hours in the middle of the day, if the weather happens to be clear, and the sun acts forcibly on them; particularly those in which the finer seeds are sown, in order to prevent the surface getting over dry, and powder like; or otherwise, if the mould happens to be pretty moist, it is liable to form

a mossy crust, which might be particularly injurious, by preventing the young seedling ushering itself into the light, from penetrating through it with that ease which is requisite.

It is not advisable to keep these small kinds of seed too long unsown, therefore, foreign seed should for the most part be sown as soon as received, on account of the length of time they are in general on their passage home; yet there are some, such as heath, and other firm, hard seeds, which will keep very well for a year, or two; a part of which may generally be reserved for future sowings.

In this manner must they be managed until the beginning or middle of June, at which season the green-house will in general be found to be too drying a situation for them; they must therefore be removed, particularly the larger kinds of seed, to some shady border, where they can be plunged nearly up to the rim in coal ashes, or sand; which will greatly assist to keep them in a proper moist state: here, all the care they will require is to be kept clear from weeds, and regularly watered, morning and evening if requisite; but never when the sun shines strong upon them, lest the

tender leaves of the young plants should get scorched; it will be also necessary to have a careful eye, daily for slugs, worms, &c. otherwise they will be liable to suffer much from the depredations of these insects, particularly in the evenings. Should there be any fine, light covered seeds, such as heaths, &c. they must be set in such manner, that they may be covered with a common hot-bed frame, in a moderately exposed situation, so that in case of sudden or heavy showers which might otherwise wash the seeds out of the pots, they may be occasionally covered to preserve them from such violence; yet they may be exposed to gentle rains at times, but never long together, lest they become over wet, which would scon perish them in this tender state. They will likewise require to be shaded with a mat in clear weather, or even a double mat, in the very hottest season.

Early in July, many of them will be growing pretty fast, and will require to be potted off into separate pots; as it is much preferable to do this while they are young, and small, before their roots become matted together, than it is afterwards; besides, that they have a con-

siderable portion of the growing season before them to establish themselves, before the winter stops their career.

In performing this work, care should be taken to match the pot to the size of the plants, and nature of the species to be potted; as overpotting these small seedlings might be of the worst consequence. The largest size pots I would recommend for this use, (unless the plants are particularly strong) are what are generally called small sixties, or halfpennypots: but for heaths, and such like very small articles, a still less size is to be provided; these are known by the very appropriate name of thimble pots, on account of their diminutive size.

Being provided with a quantity of these, and the different sorts of mould properly prepared, that may be requisite for the kinds to be done, proceed to part the plants; in doing which, let the nicest care be taken to preserve as much roots, and earth to each plant, as can possibly be done without injuring the others; let them be neatly potted in the proper mould, which must be gently pressed to the roots, that they may the sooner incorporate themselves with it.

In this manner, pot as many as may be thought sufficient for the present purpose, at the same time allowing a few for mischances. They must then be well watered, in the manner already directed for seedlings, and set in a cool frame, on coal ashes well rolled, or any other hard substance that will prevent the worms getting so freely into them, as they otherwise would. The lights must be kept constantly on, and close, for a few days, more or less, as circumstances may require; and it will be also necessary to shade them very secure from the strong rays of the sun at first; however in a little time, the lights may be taken off at night, if fine, having them on, and shading in the day, until by degrees, the plants are so hardened as to be able to withstand the full power of the sun; thus in the space of a fortnight or so, they will be fit to be set in the clumps along with the other plants.

This business should not be undertaken later than the middle of August; for if executed at a more advanced season, the plants will not have time to establish themselves, and consequently will not succeed to the wishes of the proprietor; therefore, any that may remain in the pots, not strong enough to be parted, by that period, should be removed into the green-house early in September, and there placed in their proper situation in that department until the spring following. Indeed there are some seeds, which absolutely require to be kept for that term before they will vegetate; whereby it becomes necessary, to examine with care when removing them to the green-house, whatever pots have not by that time, shown any signs of vegetation, and those which are found alive must be saved, and treated in the same manner as fresh sown seeds, those which have failed should be emptied, and taken to their proper place at once.

The pots set in the house will require nearly the same treatment as usual, viz.; to be kept perfectly clear from weeds, and regularly watered. Water should now be given in the morning only, as any damps it may occasion, will have time sufficient to evaporate in course of the ensuing day; whereas, if given in the evening, it causes a chillness about their tender leaves, and from the necessary closeness of the house at night, not having free exhalation, it may do a material injury; not only to the seed-

lings themselves, but likewise to the adjacent plants by tending to encrease the general damp of the house.

When first housed, if the weather prove clear, they must be shaded for two, or three hours at mid-day; but this practice must not be followed too closely, as the influence of the sun is but seldom too powerful for them at this season, and during the winter months, the more sun they receive the better: it is also necessary to be particular, in observing that no slugs, snails, or any other insect, harbour about them; as before mentioned; otherwise, they may perhaps destroy all the hopes of the season, in one night; which is to them, as well as to most other insects, and animals of prey, a convenient time for their depredations.

By a careful attention to the above rules, adapting them as place, time, or circumstance will permit, one may expect in the ensuing spring, to see their remaining seeds of last season's sowing, begin to vegetate very fast; that is, such of them as still have the germ of life sound, which can at any time be easily ascertained. They will, when grown to a proper size, require to be parted, and potted separately

in the manner I have before directed; but as it is there noticed, they must not be permitted to grow too large before this operation is performed, on account of the roots being liable to interweave with each other, and by that means, render it more difficult to be well executed; besides, it may be injurious in another manner; by occasioning the plants unavoidably to harbour damps, and slugs, &c., the evil tendency of which has been already, I presume, sufficiently explained.

There is one thing necessary to be remarked before I have done with this article, which is, that those seeds received from New South Wales in general, as well as many others of the South Sea Islands, and also several, particularly of the larger sorts, from the interior parts of the Cape of Good Hope, from the warmer countries of temperate America, and in short, any of the climes in, or approaching the same latitudes, although the plants when grown will flourish and come to perfection in the Green-house, yet the seeds will require the aid of a hot-bed when first sown, to set them in vegetation, and until they are parted and established in their separate pots, then to be

hardened by degrees to the open air; from which time, they may be treated as directed for the more hardy and common sorts of seed-lings.

SECTION II.

To propagate green-house plants by cuttings, there are various methods, some preferring old wood, some young, and others differing with regard to seasons; however, the following, I presume, will be found as practicable, and productive as most.

As the principles of vegetation are more early in action in plants cultivated in these departments, than in those exposed to the influence of our climate, this work may begin sooner in proportion; and thus are we enabled, to have our young plants strong and vigorous, before the decline of the year. I think that about the middle, or end of January, is the most proper time to commence; by removing to the stove any curious, or scarce plants that may be wanted, or worth having in quantity, to forward their growth; as young tender shoots will strike very free v, in about a month hence: the chief reason of this being necessary, is that by

the treatment recommended for green-house plants in this work, they are kept as hardy and free from early growth as possible, for the purpose of checking any unseemly luxuriance they might otherwise produce.

The plants which particularly require to be assisted in the above manner, are all of the soft wooded, tender, pithy kinds; such as curious geraniums, Indigoferas, Crotolarias, Polygalas, Houstonia, Chironias, &c. &c.; and indeed any of the more woody sorts that may be wanted: though these will strike freely at a more advanced season, when perhaps there is more leisure time; yet they do not produce roots so soon, as if forced in the above manner: few plants requiring more than five, or six weeks, to perfect themselves and be fit for separate potting; but there are some, as for instance heaths, that cannot well bear the closeness and heat of the stove; at all events, those plants that are chosen to be forced for cuttings, should be some of the most shabby, and unsightly specimens in the green-house; such that can be very well spared; as they are generally, disfigured by the operation, and are for the most part good for nothing afterwards; therefore, any

curious, scarce plant necessary to be treated in this manner, should be moderately forced, and moderately cut, to preserve it in passable condition.

It is almost superfluous to remark here, that all plants intended for forcing, should be inured by degrees to the heat necessary to produce the desired effect; as nothing is more likely to produce disappointment, than a sudden transition from one extreme to the other; therefore, plants to be forced, in stoves, where, on account of the proper tenants, the heat must be kept regular, and cannot be lowered to accommodate these intruders, they should be at first set, in the most remote, cool parts of the house, and afterwards moved in due time to the warmer situations: they will also require a considerable encrease of water when forcing for cuttings, as well as for flowers.

Being provided (as in the case of hot-house cuttings), with a sufficient quantity of bell-glasses, and also some good yellow loam, sand, peat, and well rotted dung, or otherwise good vegetable mould, each sifted fine, and kept separate, to be used at discretion; let a few different sized pots be also got in readiness, and

then if the young shoots are grown to a proper length, that is, from one inch, to two, three, or four, according to the nature of their growth, which they will be, in general, about the latter end of February, and from that to any time in March, proceed to cut and dress them neatly with a sharp penknife, taking off all the leaves close to the stem as possible without wounding it, except a few at the top, to be left for the free respiration of the cutting: this observation, should be particularly attended to in making cuttings of evergreens in general, whether hardy, or tender: let them be cut off at bottom with a clean horizontal cut, and immediately inserted in their proper pot. To have these properly prepared is a very necessary part of the business; being well drained, they should be rather more than half filled with the mould, or compost best suited to the nature of the plant, and afterwards filled with good loam or sand, which ever may be thought more adviseable to insert the cutting in: if sand is used, it should be previously well watered, otherwise, it cannot be sufficiently tightened to the base of the cutting; a most essential point to be observed: however, it should have time to be well drained off from the pot, before the cuttings are put in; as they, being so tender, are extremely liable to damp at this season; than which nothing is more injurious. The loam will in general be found sufficiently moist of itself: and should it be of a fine sandy nature so much the better, but if not, a third, or fourth part of fine sand should be added, and well mixed previous to its being used.

Being properly planted, let them be covered immediately with the proper glass, well fitted, and pressed moderately on the mould; so as perfectly to exclude the air. They should then be plunged in the front of the bark pit, along with the tender stove cuttings; or otherwise in a hot-bed frame made up for that purpose; (the pit is the most preferable situation.) The inside of the glasses should be regularly wiped, with a dry cloth, every morning; and any of them that happen to damp, carefully taken away before they contaminate the rest. If the sun happens to be unclouded, they must be shaded for a few days moderately, with strong paper, or some such article; but by no means is it to be left on too late in the afternoon, as the cuttings beingo so soft, and tender,

are extremely susceptible of injury by over shading.

In the space of ten days or a fortnight, some of the free rooting kinds will be making efforts of growth; as soon as this is noticed, it will be necessary to give them a little air, by taking the glasses off every evening, when the sun is quite receded from them, and putting them on again early the following morning; until they are by that means hardened, so as to be able to bear the full power of the sun without the glass, when it is to be entirely discontinued. If any of them should droop their heads when this operation is first performed, it is proper to refrain from moving the glasses, until they have gained more strength. The shading is also to be decreased by degrees, but not so much as to be entirely done away while there remains any of them under glasses. In this manner is the business to be followed, at different intervals. according as the cuttings are ready during the next, and following month of March, and April.

From the latter end of March, to the middle or end of July, cuttings of all the common kinds of geranium may be put in with success, let a moderate hot-bed be made up, and

surfaced with some old tan; when it is of a proper temperature, let the cuttings be made, and put in some nice rich loam; plunge the pots to the rim on the bed, and shade them for a day or two but no longer. Pick off any damping leaves that may appear, water them occasionally; and observe to pot them off in due time by which means, they will be stout plants by the end of Autumn: the more curious kinds are in general done by cuttings of the thick fleshy roots, which they produce in abundance: as many of these as can be spared with safety, being taken off carefully from each plant, and a few of the finer fibres attached to them and neatly potted in small pots leaving the crown of each about one fourth of an inch over the surface, watered and set on a moderate heat, will in a few weeks make excellent plants: one, two, or more stems which they in general produce, being left to form the plant according to the fancy of the proprietor.

May and June, I think, is the most proper time for propagating most or all of the woody, shrub-like plants; such as myrtles, oranges, metrosideros, Banksias, &c. and more particularly heaths, as the young wood will by that time be in general pretty far advanced. The propagation of this numerous and beautiful genus being so little known to the generality of gardeners in this, as well as the sister kingdom, I trust I shall be excused, if I am a little more particular on that head, than I have hitherto been with regard to others; especially as the general treatment of them, when put in, is the most proper for all those hard wooded plants, done at the same time.

The branches of heaths, and bark thereof, are of such a thin wiry nature, when old, that it is nearly impossible to strike them in that state, hence the many failures by people not aware of this circumstance, who most probably, were in the habit of leaving more or less old wood, to cuttings of every description; and these, they very naturally concluded, were to be put into the soil the grown plant flourished best in; so that except by mere chance, when they happened to put in a cutting moderately young, which sometimes vegetated, they found it a thing so precarious, and of such difficulty. as to be induced to abandon the trial altogether. Others more persevering, endeavoured to remedy these defects by a change of soil: substituting loam and younger cuttings; but here a fresh difficulty arose, by the cold nature of so strong a soil, rotting the tender cuttings, in many instances before they had time to vegetate; as well as the young fibres of such, as lived to produce them; unless transplanted at an age, in which it was otherwise unadvisable to move them; by which many were also lost.

But to those who delight in following nature through all her various ways, and assisting her by the timely exertions of genius, every obstacle is but a fresh stimulus to their industry to collect the smallest occurrences, which tend to improve their former ideas on the subject contemplated; thus by a series of observations it was found, that the old wood of these, as well as many other plants, was by no means calculated to produce roots; that the one soil was too light and unsubstantial to support the tender green wood while devoid of roots, and the other too cold and stiff for their nature to flourish in afterwards; therefore, having proved that the young wood succeeded best as cuttings, the only thing to be looked for was a warm, open, yet partially retentive medium, best calculated to obviate the above defects. A knowledge of the nature of soils led to the adoption of sand; as being at least possessed of part of these qualities; therefore the most proper for this purpose; which has by its effect proved the correctness of the hypothesis.

Who it was that first applied sand to this use I know not, but this I am certain of, that for the improvements made in its use, we are highly indebted to the enlightened proprietors of the Hammersmith Nursery; they having in their extensive collection, carried the use of it to the highest pitch; as well in the propagation of various other plants, as of heaths, particularly those of New South Wales.

A good deal depends, in my opinion, on the choice of sand for this purpose; many prefer the whitest and finest they can procure; at all events pit-sand is the most proper; but from recent observations, I am inclined to think, that its goodness does not depend so much on the colour, as the texture, a lively vegetating sand being, in my opinion, preferable to that of a dead, fine, binding nature, be it ever so white; but it should be a pure sand, untainted with any mixture whatever.

The manner of using it, is to have the pot

well drained as usual for cuttings, and then filled with sandy peat, within an inch of the rim; which must be pressed pretty light, so as not to sink much afterwards; let the remainder be filled with the sand and well levelled at top, being also pressed tight; the whole should then get a good watering to settle it before the cuttings are inserted; then proceed to make the necessary quantity of cuttings to fill it, and the sand will be soaked sufficiently, and fit to receive them by the time they are ready.

To have these from such parts of the plant as are most likely to produce roots, a preference is to be given to the young tender wood, of the same season's growth; as before noticed, but strong, luxuriant, or leading shoots, are not to be chosen, as from their redundancy of sap, they are exceedingly liable to damps; the ends of the lateral, or side shoots, are by experience proved to answer infinitely better, when selected with judgment, so as care is taken to reject any that have in the least degree attained a hard woodiness of substance, or that cut wiry, and tough. They need not exceed an inch in length, two thirds of which is to be divested of

its leaves, and finished by a clean horizontal cut at bottom; but in taking the leaves off, it is necessary to be careful not to injure the bark of the cuttings, by paring them too close, but rather to leave a part of the footstalk attached to it.

When a sufficient number is ready, let them be immediately inserted in the sand with a small neat dibber, something about the shape, and size of a goose quill; they should be pretty well tightened in the sand, and have a moderate sprinkle of water to settle it about their stems. A proper glass being previously chosen, when they have stood about half an hour to drain, and settle, it should be set on; pressing it gently on the surface so as to make it perfectly close.

If this business is begun in June, which is early enough, they must, with the other cuttings (on account of the encreased heat of the season,) be plunged in some cool shady situation where they can be conveniently shaded when requisite: an exhausted hot-bed, with a frame, and good lights on it, will answer very well; or otherwise, the north side of any low wall or hedge where they will be a little shel-

tered from the noon-day sun, and have the benefit of it morning and evening; in either place, the pots must be plunged up to the rim in old tan, or saw-dust;* and in the latter, they will also require to be covered with large cap glasses over the small ones; as well mixed cuttings, as heaths: except a few of the herbaceous sorts, such as Arctotis, Calendula, &c., and strong, substantial broad leaved kinds, as Camellia, Laurus, &c. &c., which will succeed better without the small glasses at this season, so that they are covered with sound air-tight caps.

There are many others, indeed all late growing deciduous, as well as evergreen, such as pomegranates, oleas, myrtles, &c. &c.; which in general only form their callosities previous to the ensuing spring, that, in my opinion, do better without the small glasses; as I have observed their leaves to drop off much sooner when too closely covered, than they do when differently managed; and it is well certified, that, the longer the leaves are retained in an active state, the greater the probability of suc-

^{*} Saw-dust is to preferred, as it prevents, while fresh, the access of worms through the bottom, and snails to the surface, of the pot.

cess: this is to be merely understood as relating to late cuttings; for the same articles, if put in early in Spring, very young, in a moderate heat, closely covered, properly shaded and dried, will strike astonishingly quick.

Cuttings of all the kinds that remain to be propagated should also be made at this season, and managed in the same manner.

The whole being thus arranged, they must be carefully shaded whenever the sun acts violently on them, especially when first put in; but they ought not to be shaded longer than four or five o'clock in the afternoon, according to circumstances;) as the mild influence of the sun at that hour will be necessary to dry up any damps that may have arisen within the caps. It will be also requisite to dry the small bell glasses every morning, as directed for the spring cuttings; and to water occasionally any of the pots which may require it; for though it is proper to keep the top of the cutting dry, yet the mould in the pot must be kept as near a medium as possible between wet and dry, otherwise they will not freely vegetate.

Some of the first put in spring cuttings will, in May, or June, require to be parted and

potted separately in small pots; in performing which, be careful to avoid breaking the roots, using them much in the same manner as I have already directed for seedlings. When potted, and watered, they must be set on the kirbs, or other convenient places in the stove for a few days, and shaded until they have established themselves in the fresh mould; as soon as they have taken to grow freely, let them be removed to the green-house; but observe not to expose them to the open air entirely at first, as it might do them a material injury; on account of which, the lights over them should be kept closer than usual for a few days. The plants which were put into the stove to force for cuttings, may also, if done with, be removed to the green-house and treated in the same manner.

About the middle of June, any of the tenderer green-house cuttings that have been left in the stove since spring, should be plunged under the cap glasses, along with the others; where the whole must be carefully attended to, every morning, to pick off damps, dry the glasses, and water when wanted; it is adviseable when fresh watered, to let the glasses

stand off for about a quarter, or half an hour, to dry the surface a little, except the sun happens to be very clear, and shining direct on them.

I have already remarked, that there are many kinds which do better without the small glasses; such as the strong growing, spongy, and succulent kinds; also those with thick leathery leaves, as the Camellia, and some species of Ilex, &c. which are very liable to have their leaves scorched, by the glasses collecting the rays of the sun; a circumstance particularly injurious to these fine plants.

Any time during the months of June, or July, cuttings of these sorts may be made with success; as by that time, the young shoots will be sufficiently firm for that purpose, and will strike freely in good loam: but Camellias and such like sorts should not be cut until the shoots have finished their growth, and the leaves attained their full size, as they are, when taken too young, particularly subject to rottenness and damp.

In July, and August, there will be many of the earlier cuttings growing, they should have their glasses taken off as before directed; and afterwards be set for a few days in a more exposed situation, to harden them by degrees, in which they must be shaded from the midday sun, but freely exposed to the air at night.

Parting, and potting, should also be occasionally performed on such as are ready for that operation; when, if any of them happen to be more backward than others, in the same pot, and not rooted, let them be put in again as cuttings, and treated as such; those potted should be set in a cool frame as directed for seedlings, where they must be kept close, and shaded except in mild weather, until they are by degrees inured to the free air.

At the season in which it is judged adviseable to house the general collection of greenhouse plants, it will be also requisite, to have the cuttings removed to the house; to be cleaned, sorted, and regulated according to their different kinds, and stages of growth. The commoner sorts will do to be set in any part of the house where they will have free air, and light, and that they can be got at conveniently to water, and pick them when necessary; the more curious kinds should be set in a dry airy part, where they can be carefully

attended, to prevent their getting over dry, or dirty, and also to take the glasses occasionally off those that may be growing. All the backward Heaths, Proteas, or any other hard wooded kinds, such as are most of the Botany Bay plants, &c. that take a long time to strike, should be set in one of the coolest and driest situations of the hot-house, where they must be watered, and cleaned, like the others, throughout the winter.

Towards the commencement of the new year, many of them will begin to grow, therefore, the glasses must be taken off such as soon as necessary. With the advancing season, these will likewise advance, and soon require to be parted, and potted separately. When this is done, they must be set on the kirbs, and window benches of the hot-house, and shaded occasionally for a few days, until they are found able to endure the full sun without flagging their leaves. In about a fortnight, or three weeks, they will be fit to be removed to the green-house; unless it is particularly wished to forward any of them in their growth, in which case they may be left in the stove a few weeks longer.

In this manner may be propagated, most of the green-house plants that have been hitherto introduced; except such as do not produce stems, which are generally done by parting the roots, or by seed.

There is also a method, which may rank mid-way between grafting and inarching; (see page 10) in which the top of the stock is left on as above, but the scion is cut off as in grafting; this is conveniently practised upon dwarf oranges, or such others as can be readily covered with glasses.

The general process is to sow the seed of the common orange or lemon of the shops in a strong rich mould, and plunge them on a moderate hot-bed; these will produce a sort of crab stock, which should be potted separately the ensuing spring, and forwarded with a good hot-bed heat until about the middle of summer; when they should be set in the open air to harden them against the winter following. The next spring, they will be fit to have scions of the cultivated sorts worked upon them, either by inoculation, or this demi-grafting, here spoken of, which is in general to be preferred.

The manner of doing it is to form the scion as for the common whip graft, and then, without taking off the head of the stock, cut from the clearest part of its stem an equal splice, smoothly as possible, so as to be fit to receive the graft; let them not by any means be tongued, but immediately tied in a neat, and firm manner with matting, being previously well fitted together: they must be clayed in the manner of a graft.

In either way they are done, they will again require the aid of a hot-bed, and if according to the latter method, they must be plunged so as to be covered with cap-glasses until they are united, and begin to grow; as soon as the union is perfect, the top of the stock is to be cut cleanly away, and the plants treated as cuttings, by shading them, &c. until they are fit to remove to the green-house. In this manner may be done any number of dwarfs that are wanted, but those large, high-stemmed trees, which we so much admire, are imported annually from Italy or some other of the southern countries of Europe; as we cannot so easily grow the stock to that size in our northern climate.

For half standards tolerable stocks can be procured by sowing early, and as soon as potted separately let them be pushed on by hot-bed heat for a season or two: when if they have been regularly trimmed up to a leader, and had sufficient pot room, they will be in good order for working the second summer, which I generally do by inoculation: but should the above manner of grafting be adopted on these tall stems, it will of course be very inconvenient to cover them closely with glasses. I would therefore recommend the leaves to be trimmed off to about one-fourth of their length: for if left on in a full state of respiration, the action of the air on their pores very soon deprive them, and by them the scion, of the small portion of vegetable life detached with them from the parent stock, but the above precaution renders the scion in a degree dormant, and by tying a little moss over the claying to keep it from the air and sun, it will soon become sufficiently united. For dwarf trees I prefer stocks that have not been forced after the first potting.

There being but very few green-house plants propagated by any of the other artificial methods, viz. inoculation, laying, or inarching, it becomes unnecessary to say any thing concerning them here, having given such explicit directions thereon in the hot-house division.

CHAPTER II.

SECTION I.

The management of green-house plants being so materially different from those of the stove, it becomes evidently necessary to treat of them under a separate head; yet I shall proceed with them in a similar manner to that which I have already observed in speaking of those plants, in the preceding Chapters, i. e. to explain, in the clearest manner, the general process necessary for their culture and good management.

On account of the variety and number of these plants, it is rather difficult to reduce them to any one certain rule; not only because they are less expensive, and consequently more cultivated, but also that our milder climates, are found to produce plants in greater abundance than the Torrid Zones.

Therefore the business of shifting in this department is, in general, a more weighty concern than in that of hot-house plants; in

consequence of the collections of the former description being so much more extensive than those of the latter, and equal care is necessary to both.

To be enabled to execute this business with regularity, every preparation should be previously made, and the different sorts of mould laid up in a shed; as well to keep them from becoming too wet for use by sudden showers, as from getting too dry by the action of the sun, or arid winds which may be expected at this season. Also on wet days (if nothing more urgent is to be done) let a quantity of old broken pots be made small, to serve for draining to the tenderer sorts; the coarse siftings of peat being sufficient for the stronger growing kinds.

Things being thus in readiness about the middle, or end of May, the general shifting should be commenced: in order to which, let some of the plants be carried to the shed, and carefully proceeded with in the manner already directed for hot-house plants; observing, above all things, not to injure the roots, but gently to loosen them with the hand in such manner, that the matt of roots, which is generally

formed on the outside, may not remain entire; whereby they will soon strike into the fresh mould that encompasses them.

Green-house plants for the most part require a considerable share of pot room, as many of them are very free growers; but still great caution is necessary, to avoid over potting the tenderer weak growing kinds. When shifted, let them be tied up if requisite, and well watered. It will be also necessary to shade them for a few days from the influence of the sun and winds, until they are perfectly established in the fresh mould. Any dead, or illgrown parts can now be with propriety cut away, so as to give the heads a regular neat appearance: by observing this process, it will be found, that though a temporary check may be the consequence, they will soon flourish and do much credit to the operator by their healthy appearance and progress.

It being mentioned that shelter, and occasional shade, is necessary for a few days when they are first placed in the green-house, I must add, that should the weather prove dark, and cloudy, this work may be omitted: however, if hot sunny weather ensue, it will be indispen-

sably necessary; and also, to water them twice, or thrice a day when first potted, observing to wet the leaves as little as possible.

By the middle of June, it will be time to think of preparing the out-door departments, in which it is intended the plants should stand during the summer months.

The most eligible situations for this purpose are, the north aspect of vacant walls, or hedges, where they will be a little shaded from the noon-day sun, or between rows of close hedges particularly planted, and solely appropriated to this purpose. I can by no means espouse, or recommend the practice, of setting them close under the shade or branches of large trees; as the plants are thereby inevitably drawn into a weak state in a few weeks, and those who adopt such situations, are not unfrequently under the disagreeable necessity of throwing away many, of perhaps their most rare plants, every Autumn; and even those that remain will have a bad unsightly appearance. Indeed shelter from the winds, is the great desideratum, to prevent their being upset; for in my opinion, most green-house plants are fond of the warmth of the sun; except when recently

potted, provided their roots are kept moderately moist. Let us look for a moment to the arid mountains of the Cape, &c. and there we shall find them exposed to its full glare, and perhaps without water for months: their roots however can penetrate deeper there than they can possibly do in pots, so that life is preserved, and as soon as the periodical rains commence, they resume in a very little time their verdure, and, "breathe their balmy fragrance all around."

Some gardeners' practice is to plunge them amongst the shrubs and flowers of the pleasure ground; this answers pretty well with the strong growing kinds; such as myrtles, geraniums, coronillas, &c. old plants, or supernumeraries that will not be wanted to house in the Autumn: and even has a very pretty effect when judiciously done; but it will by no means do for the tenderer species. Therefore, upon the whole, the most unexceptionable situations, are such as at the same time afford a moderate portion of shade, and are so situated, as to break the force of those strong gales, which frequently blow in the summer, and early Autumn months, and yet allow that free circulation of air so necessary to the well-being of plants in general, and at all seasons. Having fixed on the place they are to stand, it must be thoroughly cleansed from weeds, and the hedges, if any, neatly clipped. It should then be well rolled, to make it perfectly firm and level, over it a layer of good lime, slacked, and made into the consistency of thick white wash, should be poured; and let to soak into the surface: This I recommend as being a strong preventative against worms getting into the pots; which is always injurious to the plants. When this is dry, let about an inch of finely sifted coal-ashes, be regularly laid on, and firmly rolled a second time.

Being thus prepared, the plants may be brought out and set regularly and level on the surface; in whatever form may best suit the situation, or the fancy of the proprietor, even on this subject a few observations may not be unnecessary.

Therefore in placing them, it should be endeavoured to give them a loose, easy, but yet judicious manner; which is by far more handsome than the stiff, shorn like front, admired by some: any plants that may be in flower, should be placed in conspicuous situations, but

not so as to make the clump look in the least tawdry; simplicity, and neatness, are the principal objects to be considered, in this, as well as the other decorations of the flower garden: another circumstance to be remembered, is, that now as their summer growth commences, it will be necessary to allow each plant, sufficient room to spread according to its natural habit of growing; and also to be careful, that the curious tender sorts, (which are frequently the most valuable,) are not crowded or overshadowed by the large free growing kinds. Indeed they should be set, as well as heaths, in a separate clump; as they lose a good deal of their interest, by being confounded with large shewy plants that attract the eye, at the first glance, from the more delicate and minute, but to many not less attractive species.

Should the weather prove dry when they are thus set in their clumps, they must be freely watered; particularly in the afternoon, when the sun has nearly ran his course. A good washing also with an engine, or syringe, at times in the absence of the sun, will be of considerable service to them; but if any individual plant should at any time become too wet, let it

be placed apart from the rest, and not watered again until it evidently requires it: this is a circumstance which I shall have occasion to mention hereafter; all that is necessary now, for a few weeks, is to pick off dead or withered leaves, and weeds of every description; and a regular attention to the directions already given.

SECTION II.

The attempt would be impertinent, to fix the precise time in which the plants should be again housed, the variations in the temperature of the seasons, in different years, render it impossible. However, as the young tender shoots of the summer's growth, are extremely liable to be injured by the frost; as soon as any symptoms of this appear, they should be removed to their winter quarters; where, if the green-house is built on a proper principle, they can still have the benefit of the free air, and at the same time be in a situation to be protected, when necessity requires.

Impressed with this idea, I think they should at all events, be removed in the earlier

part of September. Therefore, about a fortnight before that time, they should be regularly examined, and any roots that may have extended themselves through the holes at the bottom of the pots, cleanly cut away,* with a knife or some such instrument: this tends to stop the too luxuriant growth, and being executed at a proper period, before their final removal, they have time to recover themselves from the partial check they may have received by it; which would come doubly severe, if, deferred until the time of removing them into the house; the transition from the cool bottom on which they stood, to the dry boards of the green-house stage, being so materially different.

It will be also requisite to have the flues examined as to their cleanliness, and tried with a smothering fire, lest there should remain

^{*} The cutting of the extraneous roots away at this season, is not likely to be of such serious consequence to the plants, as if done when shifting, as the ball of root is preserved undisturbed within the pot, yet in some of the more luxuriant species that may have been plunged in the borders, it will be preferable to break the pot rather than destroy the roots, and of course the plant put into a larger one immediately.

any cracks to admit the smoke into the greenhouse. The wall should likewise be fresh whitened, at least every second year; and any repairs that may be necessary to the stages, or glass-work, previously rectified.

Things being thus prepared, and the time fixed on to remove the plants, the large heavy ones, such as orange trees, &c. should be carried to the places where they are to stand at once, as it will be very inconvenient to remove them after the house becomes crowded with other plants. The smaller kinds must be regularly placed in front of them, with a gradual descent from the back, down to the lowest in front, placing any curious, or handsome plants in flower, in the most prominent and conspicuous situations. They must not be set too close when first put in, as it would occasion most of their tender leaves to turn yellow, and fall off; neither should they, if the house happens to have been built on a close construction, be by any means taken in when their leaves are wet.

In large collections, could the different genera be kept together, it would I think have a much better effect; in particular the more

numerous ones, such as heaths, Proteas, geraniums, &c. and indeed heaths are of that unsociable nature, that they will not do well if mixed promiscuously with other plants, especially any of the broad leaved kinds: it is implied by this observation, that there should, if possible, in all large collections at least, be separate houses for these very numerous genera; but in all houses there is a variety of situations: some more airy, near the windows, on end and front benches, for such as heaths, Proteas, &c.; all mountainous, Cape plants, should be kept if possible on shelves, such as graphaliums, bulbous geraniums, &c. &c.; some closer, as the principal stage and back benches, for orange trees, geraniums, and all such as grow in low sheltered situations: thus in every instance, it is necessary to attend to natural babit

When they are all housed, and dirt of every description taken away, let as much free air be given as possible in the day time; and even at night, should the weather prove moderately mild, and free from any appearance of frost. In fact, I have seldom seen frosts at this early season so severe, as to injure any green-house

plants, that were not immediately exposed to its perpendicular effect: therefore the front windows may be kept open continually, unless there is a prospect of its being particularly severe, or accompanied with cold driving winds, in which case it will be necessary to have them pretty close.

If air is too sparingly admitted at this season, when many of the plants have not yet finished their summer's growth, it will inevitably cause them to produce weak, and tender shoots; which will be extremely liable to damp off at a more advanced season, when the house must be unavoidably kept close on account of the severities of the external air; and besides, it will tend to give them a more general tender habit, and render them less able to resist the winter colds than they otherwise would. Hence it is evident, that they cannot receive too much air, whenever the state of the external air will admit of it, by being free from all appearance of frost; as it will be so much to their advantage to be thus hardened, before the winter assumes its severest front.

This is a practice I would strenuously recommend to all cultivators of exotics, to be observed the whole period they remain in the house, their own observations on the state of the weather being their constant guide.

Water should also be plentifully administered when they are first taken into the house, as the dry board, on which they now stand, (a circumstance which I have already had occasion to mention,) as well as the elevated situation, and free circulating air, occasions them to require more than when they stood on the moist earth; however, by no means go to the extreme, giving it only when evidently necessary.

It is a common, but in my opinion, a very erroneous practice, to place pans under the pots, indiscriminately, and by many they are regularly filled with water, twice, or thrice a week, or perhaps every day, whether the plants may want it or not; and this they are pleased to term a saving of labour; and it eventually becomes so in fact; for they have seldom so much care, and trouble on their hands, in the spring, many of the most curious plants being killed by this treatment: for although it may not perceptibly injure the coarser kinds, its pernicious effects on the

tenderer sorts must be evident to the commonest observer; as the earth in the bottom of the pot, by being constantly in the water, becomes coagulated, and sour, and is consequently liable to rot the young fibres, by which the plants in general contract a languid and sickly habit.

As the close foggy weather advances, water must be given more sparingly, else it will conspire with the atmosphere to encrease the damps of the house; which will inevitably injure the plants by rotting their leaves. These, and dead flowers, should be picked off as soon as they are observable; otherwise they will make a very disagreeable appearance.

Early in October all the tender Cape bulbs should be planted; viz; Ixia, Iris, Moræa, Gladiolus, Antholyza, Ferraria, Galaxia, Oxalis, Lachenalia, Ornithogalum &c. &c. as they generally commence vegetation about this time, and will supply a most beautiful variety of flowers for the ensuing spring and summer: but if wanted to flower later, let them not be planted before November.

When growing they should be kept pretty

moist, particularly the stronger species; otherwise they will not flower freely, and such as do will not be so fine: however, when they are done flowering, and the grass indicates an end to vegetation for the season, they should be gradually dried; and when perfectly so, either set in the pots in a dry sheltered place, or otherwise taken out of them, and put in separate paper bags, in sorts, until the Autumn: I prefer the latter process; it is necessary to keep them in sorts, otherwise the strong, which are not always the finest kinds, would smother the delicate ones, that in many instances produce the most brilliant, and frequently odoriferous flowers.

The months of November, and December, seem to be more noxious to the health of plants, than any other season; by reason of their being full of young sappy leaves, and the remains of many of the Autumn flowers still on them, when the weather, (which at this time generally becomes close, and chilly,) renders it necessary to keep the house shut, and warm; this occasions a most pernicious damp to exhale from every part of the house, and even from the earth in the pots; which fixes on the

leaves, and other parts of the plants, to their inevitable injury, particularly the younger parts, such as were the produce of the preceding summer. If this kind of weather continues for any considerable time, it will be adviseable to give a little fire heat, to help in drying up these baneful exhalations, and also as much air as can be safely admitted by the doors, and front windows; more especially when fire is added; otherwise the heat of the flues will, instead of expelling the contaminated air, rather occasion it to exhale more freely, and be of worse consequences.

At this season also, the plants should be regularly examined to clear them of all dirt, and also to scrape off any moss, &c. that may have grown on the surface of the mould, and to renew it with a little fresh loam. This contributes much to their good appearance, if neatly executed.

SECTION III.

The united action of the four elements, seem to be as necessary to the existence of vegetables, as it is to the human frame; for if they are entirely deprived of any one of them, or even in a much less proportion than they naturally require; though they may linger for a while, it in the end never fails to prove fatal. I have already treated of the three principal ones necessary to our purpose, and shall now proceed to the fourth. Fire, which is here as it were only a secondary agent, used to keep the others in an active state, and is therefore administered in different proportions according to the various degrees of heat necessary to be kept up, in each separate department.

Very little fire heat seems to be requisite to the preservation of green-house plants, in this climate; in fact, the less it is found necessary to use, the better. I have never practised it, (except in the case of damps, as before mentioned,) until I perceived the frost so severe, as to lower the spirit in the thermometer several degrees below the temperate point, and then merely sufficient to raise it again to the abovementioned point. If this can be done without the assistance of fire, so much the better, for which purpose, bass mats must be used along the lower parts of the house, where they can be conveniently fastened; these will be of infinite

service even when fire is used, as less of that element will suffice; but they should be always taken off in the day to admit the light, unless the weather happens to be particularly severe. It may be also proper to remark, that the more dry the mould in the pots is kept, at this season, the better; as it will be less liable to attract the frost; therefore, water must be used very sparingly, and only to such as are in actual want of it.

- Sometimes in the depth of winter, there is a succession of very clear weather for several days together, wherein warm sunny days, succeed the coldest frost, and nights in which fires have been absolutely necessary; in this case, it will be requisite to give all the air possible in the day, (unless strong harsh winds, or other occasional preventatives happen to prevail,) observing, to shut the windows up close, early in the afternoon, so as to include part of the natural heat of the atmosphere, within the house. Such weather renders an encrease of water necessary, especially over the entrance of the flues, where the fires have the greatest force. It should be administered in the morning, and ought to be kept in the house all night to expel

any frosty particles it may have imbibed, and render it nearly equal to the temperature of the air of the house.

For this purpose, many houses have cisterns erected within them, to receive the rain water collected at the eaves; these, if conveniently placed, and properly contrived, are certainly useful; yet they should be so constructed at bottom, as to let off the superabundant water, else it will soon, by being stagnant, emit a most disagreeable smell through the house, and contribute much to the noxious damps exhaled by the fire from the other parts; did the bottom terminate in the form of a truncate inverted cone, with a pipe leading to any outward, unfrequented situation, I think it would be an improvement; as it would admit the collected sediment to pass freely off with the superabundant water.

Rain water is in general thought to be the most proper for plants, as it is believed to contain a much larger portion of the food of vegetables, than any other; because, being exhaled from the earth and sea, by the action of the sun, it carries along with it large quantities of the natural salts so necessary to the life of vegeta-

bles; which being purified in the air, returns to renovate the exhausted surface whence it originated. Therefore, where it is not convenient to have cisterns in the houses, it will be necessary to have a considerable reservoir adapted to the purpose of collecting it in quantity, in some convenient part of the garden, near the houses; which may be also rendered very ornamental, by decorating it with a collection of those beautiful water plants, which this country affords in abundance: such as Water lily, in varieties, &c. &c. even if it becomes necessary to fill it by the assistance of a pump, or land drain, the water by being thus confined, and exposed to the influence of the sun, becomes meliorated, and will, in cases of emergency, supply the place of better with tolerable good success.

However in the winter months, if there is no internal cisterns, and there exists a consequent necessity of using the water from a reservoir, exposed to all the vicissitudes of the weather, it will be proper, should the frosts become severe, to deposit as many water-pots, full, as will be necessary for the present use, in the house over night, as already directed: yet let

me again observe, that unless it becomes actually necessary, by the action of the fire, or the extreme drought of the season, (a circumstance not much to be dreaded in our climate at this time of the year,) the less water used the better; for though the plants in general like to be kept pretty moist in the summer, there is hardly any thing more pernicious to them now than an extreme of moisture.

SECTION IV.

During the months of January and February, and indeed all through the winter, and early spring, on account of the necessary closeness of these departments, it may be expected to see a few dead, or yellow leaves on the plants; these, together with the dead flowers, and whatever damps may occasionally appear, should be picked off as soon as discovered.

The mildew, and green fly, will also be paying frequent visits at this season; particularly on the young shoots of heaths, and such like tender leaved plants. The best remedy I have been able to find, for the first of these, is, to procure about equal proportions of sulphur, and

roach lime slacked, and finely sifted, the quantity according to the number of plants infected, to be used in the following manner:

As soon as the least symptom of this disease, is perceived, (for the sooner it is stopped the better,) which makes its appearance like a whitish down around the tops of the tender shoots, or a species of fungus on the back, or under part of the leaves, provide a vessel full of clear water, large enough to immerge the plant in, exclusive of the pot, which must be held in an inverted position, with the hand placed so as to prevent the mould falling out; in this manner plunge the plant into the water, and while it is wet, holding it in the same position, let another apply the above preparation, with a worm puff, or some such machine, in such a manner, that every part of the plant may be perfectly covered: one dressing in this way. will in general be found sufficient. The plants should afterwards be placed in some dry, airy part of the house, but if possible, not in any conspicuous situation, until it recovers its verdure.

As to the fly, fumigation as already recommended for the hot-house, will be found adequate to its destruction; strictly observing to perform it at the proper season, that is, when the air is perfectly calm, and if close foggy weather so much the better; every aperture should also be stopped, so as to exclude the external air as much as possible.

Towards the end of winter, the plants should be regularly examined, and cleaned from any filth they may have acquired during that dreary season; such as moss on the surface of the pots, and leaves that have dropped thereon; also any plants that may have grown into a loose habit should be tied up. The platforms or stages should be clean brushed, whilst the plants are removed, and any worms that may have harboured in the pots dislodged, by turning them upside down, and lifting them carefully off without breaking the ball of roots; at the bottom or sides of which they are generally to be found. It is easily known when they are in the pots, by their casts on the surface. Indeed this is a thing that should be attended to at every season of the year, as they are to be observed more or less at all times, and considerably disorganize the economy of the pot, when suffered to persevere.

As the spring advances, it will be found necessary, and convenient to admit a more free circulation of fresh air, and on account of the encreasing drought and heat of the season, water must be given more plentifully; but the houses must not yet be left open at night, particularly the top lights, as the weather is in general so very changeable at this season, that it frequently happens, although the evening may appear mild and serene, the morning ushers in with a severe frost; which if admitted to the plants, would materially injure them; and perhaps at once render all the winter's care and attention abortive. Therefore, I would not recommend any dependance on the weather, (at night in particular) until about the middle or end of May, as it seldom becomes in any degree settled before that period, when, being arrived at the season, in which all nature springs afresh, and puts on her robes of green, and naturally secured against the return of frosts, we may venture to expose the plants both day and night to all the vicissitudes of the weather, should it continue in any degree moderate.

Being thus treated, they will require a con-

siderable encrease of water, which may now be copiously given to them, particularly the more free growing kinds; but let the following be observed as a general maxim, not to be departed from; that it is necessary to the health of plants, especially the tenderer species, to be permitted to become moderately dry, before they are again watered; because, when kept in a continual wet state, the mould becomes entirely destitute of that active quality, so indispensably necessary to vegetation; and the plant in consequence, will assume a very unhealthy appearance: which many might perhaps not attribute to the proper cause.

There are a few plants which rank amongst the inmates of the green-house, which require to have their roots constantly covered with water; these we term aquatics; they are sometimes introduced in pots, tubs, troughs, cisterns, or basons, according to the fancy of the cultivator, any of which, when used for this purpose, must be made sufficiently tight to retain the water put into them. I shall give some directions concerning the planting, and management of these plants, when treating on the conservatory; to the ornament of which

department, in my opinion, they add no inconsiderable share.

There are also many of our finest plants treated generally as green-house inmates; but for which it is nevertheless necessary to have a little extra warmth and close air in the early part of spring; viz. Camellia japonica in varieties, Gardennia florida, oranges, &c. &c.; they are to be hardened gradually to the free air and open situation early in summer, and will produce their flowers in proportionate abundance to the care that may be taken of them while in heat. A large pit wherein a dung bed can be made is the most suitable for them; but in default of that convenience, deep frames will do. They should be shifted into fresh pots as soon as they begin to shoot, and kept well shaded from the strong sun while growing, but more exposed to the air when done.

PART THIRD.

OF

THE CONSERVATORY.

CHAPTER I.

SECTION I.

There can be no stronger argument in favour of this method of growing plants, than the numerous buildings of this kind that have lately been erected by the nobility and gentry throughout the kingdom; and the practice being patronized, and recommended by men of the first respectability amongst gardeners, who have either through inclination or necessity dedicated a considerable part of their time to the study of natural knowledge: also the self-evident utility and pleasure accruing therefrom

renders it partly unnecessary for me to attempt saying any thing in its favour. I shall however give a few reasons why it is so recommendable, previous to the rules necessary to the good management of such departments.

In the cultivation of hot-house and greenhouse plants, as well as in all other branches of ornamental gardening, the nearer we assimilate art to nature the more pleasure we receive from the result of our labours, and the art employed is thereby proved to be more perfect.

Plants growing in the conservatory fashion, by their unconfined luxuriant habit, have a much more natural appearance than when growing in pots, forming as it were a wood in miniature, of the most rare and beautiful productions of foreign climes: productions which, when properly managed, far exceed in delicacy and elegance any thing ours will produce. (Though for the honour of our Islands I may add, that they perhaps produce articles of as much, if not more general utility), besides having a strong vigorous growth, which could not well be expected from them in pots, they consequently produce their flowers with more elegance, and much greater abundance: which

is the chief object of the florist, and likewise affords to the curious investigator of nature an opportunity of analyzing the entire process in many plants, of which in other cases he could have formed only vague conjectures, or be obliged to rest solely on the authority of others: which, however creditable, is not so satisfactory as ocular proof.

Thus a conservatory properly planned, planted, and afterwards well managed, stands forward as a department merely intended for recreation or study, a conspicuous instance of the perfection to which horticulture has arrived in this country, and the improving spirit of the nobility and gentry in general.

The various differing ideas in planning, and building these edifices; every one suiting his convenience and situation, renders it almost impracticable to say which is the best; however, when a house for this purpose, (or in fact for the growth of plants in any fashion) is intended to be built, the greatest attention should be paid to the choice of situation; preferring a dry, airy, but sheltered and warm aspect; and for conservatories in particular, I think, that if attached or contiguous to the drawing room,

the more pleasant; as they thereby afford an agreeable retreat at seasons, when other parts of the garden cannot be visited without considerable inconvenience.

They should always be finished off in a tasteful manner, suitable to the purpose; and a good provision made for the various climbing plants, of which there are a considerable variety that constitute a principal share in ornamenting these departments by being trained on the piers or wires, hanging in fanciful festoonery along the roof of the house.

These houses should always be built in the early part of summer, that the work may have time to settle and season before the plants are finally arranged therein. The pit also, in which they are to be planted, should be filled some time before on the same account. For which purpose, the following composts should be used in manner here specified.

Having the pit first emptied to its proper depth, which should be at least two feet and a half, spread a sufficient quantity of broken tiles, pots, or coarse gravel in the bottom, to make a floor of four or six inches, for the purpose of keeping it as well drained as possible, and over this, a layer of the coarsest siftings of the peat, about six or eight inches thick, to prevent the finer mould filling up the interstices in the under stratum. This done, prepare a quantity sufficient to fill up the remainder, of loam, and peat; they must be well mixed together and chopped rather fine, about equal quantities of each is a good proportion, and if about one-fifth of fine sand were added, it would benefit the compost materially. The whole should be cast up in a heap, so that any large lumps or tuffs of roots may be the more easily raked off, which is all the preparation it requires.

It will be shown in the latter part of this work, what is meant by the different descriptions of soil here mentioned, the situations in which they are most likely to be met with, and how to be chosen.

The mould being prepared as above, proceed to fill up the pit with it, and observe to raise it considerably above the kirbs of the pit to allow for its sinking; also to make it as level as possible, that it may settle the more regular. There will likewise be a number of smaller detached places to be filled, which are intended for the reception of the different climbers; such

as a border along the back wall, against trellis work, or pillars in the centre of the house, and the piers between the front and end upright sashes. These should generally be filled in the same manner as the pit; unless in a case where there is a small space intended to be occupied by a single plant. There, the upper stratum should be composed entirely of such sort of earth, as may be thought most suitable to the species of plant proposed to be planted therein.

This business should not be deferred later than the middle of July, so that the earth may have sufficient time to settle, and the plants to establish themselves therein before winter. Note, the top or sloping lights of the roof should not be put on as yet; the free action of the atmospheric air, being particularly necessary to purify and assimilate the component parts of the soil.

When the mould has sufficiently settled and is judged fit to receive the plants, which will be in about a month, (the middle of August)*

^{*} A conservatory may be planted in any of the spring or summer months, with equal success; if the premises are fully prepared. The time above mentioned, is on the

they should be planted without further delay; in performing which it will be requisite, first to set each plant on the surface, in the place wherein it is intended it should stand, that an opportunity may be had of changing any of them to situations in which it might be thought they would have a better effect.

In thus regulating them it should be a leading principle, to pay a strict attention to variety; endeavouring to mix the different shades and foliage in the most agreeable and elegant manner. The future growth of the plants must also be considered, more than the present size, and the tall growing species arranged in the hindmost rows, and the more dwarf kinds towards the front: for although some which require to be in the back rows may at present be small plants, they will soon outstrip the others when planted out and encouraged. Care must be taken likewise to allow each species sufficient room according to its supposed natural growth.

Having arranged the plants in the best man-

supposition of the house being to build, &c. in the spring or summer, in which case, it cannot well be fit for the reception of the plants before August.

ner, according to circumstances, provide some of the different earths in separate baskets, so as to be enabled to add a portion to the roots of each plant, of that particular earth in which it seems to thrive the best: a precaution very necessary, as the transplanting these tender plants from a stronger to a weaker soil, or vice versa, might turn out very injurious: and yet the compost recommended as the groundwork for filling up the pit, is perfectly congenial to the whole when they attain a strong vigorous growth, at least to such as are particularly adapted for conservatories, as Botany Bay plants in general, Cape plants, except heaths and Proteas, which I think do better in pots; and in short the full list of what are termed green-house plants, with the above exceptions, which I doubt not might be done away with by allotting houses particularly to these genera.

At all events, the plants chosen should be in perfect good health, as I think the pit of a conservatory among the worst places for the purpose of recovering a sickly one. The hole should be made sufficiently large to admit, with the ball of roots, any additional earth that may be deemed necessary. Let the plant be turned

carefully out of its pot, and set upright in the hole, some of the favourite soil being previously put in; more of which should be added round the roots, and over that the compost of the pit may be levelled, and the whole pressed pretty tight to the roots.

In this manner, let the whole be planted, but observe that they are not deeper in the mould of the pit, than they were in pots. Many of them being extremely liable to canker, and mortify, in the lower part of their stems when planted too deep: particularly the tenderer sorts. They should all be carefully and regularly supported with neat sticks, and for the larger species pretty strong ones should be used; to prevent the winds from loosening them in their situations. After which, let them be thoroughly watered with a moderately coarse rosed water pot, to settle and bind the earth to their respective roots.

If this work is done at the proper season, they will make a considerable progress before the cold of winter puts a stop to vegetation; whereas, if deferred until late in the year, they for the most part remain dormant three or four months: yet they will even then, (pro-

vided they have not been injured by too much wet or otherwise,) begin to shoot out vigorously, and soon form the most beautiful heads, and produce their flowers in luxuriance.

The pit and trellis work being completely furnished, and time allowed for the water to soak through the roots, and mould to settle, surface thereof should be carefully smoothed over with a fine toothed rake, or the hand, and rubbish of every kind cleared neatly away. Then let the other parts of the house be decorated in the best manner, with whatever plants may be remaining; I mean any shelves or benches that may be over the flues, or in any other part of the house, also the window stools, if there is room sufficient to set pots thereon: these if judiciously filled, with handsome growing and flowering plants, will add very materially in elegance to the contour of the whole group; besides, by this management, the house may be made to answer the two-fold purpose, of a green-house, and conservatory, as those plants which circumstances may render desirable to be kept in pots, can be placed to so much advantage, on the benches of this department; as also in the Spring, any pots

of forced flowers, such as roses, mignionette, lilac, &c. &c. when fit to remove from the forcing house; and if a few pots of china rose, or any others of a similar nature in flower, were set occasionally on the surface, or plunged in the pit in the most vacant places among the other plants, they would considerably improve their appearance; and being in pots, so convenient to be plunged, or removed at pleasure, there is no danger of their injuring either the roots or heads of the standard plants, when regularly attended to, and care taken in plunging them not to raise the mould taken out of the holes, too high to the stems of the adjoining plants.

SECTION II.

According to the drought or moisture of the atmosphere, it will now be necessary to water more or less every day, until about the middle of September, when it will be necessary to put on the top or roof lights, on account of the approaching winter; the evening is the most proper time for this operation; however, from the above mentioned season, until spring, for the same reasons as given in treating of the

management of the green-house in general, water should be administered in the morning only, and that rather sparingly; as from the great body of earth in the pit, the plants will require it less than those kept in pots, and more especially the weaker ones towards the front and ends, or any tender species.

About the middle of September, or in other words as soon as it is thought necessary to house the other green-house plants, the roof lights of the conservatory should likewise be put in their places; so that the plants may be sheltered whenever occasion requires such precaution. They should be fixed perfectly secure against storms, or sudden gusts of wind; but at the same time, in such manner, that they may be easily taken off the ensuing spring, without tearing or disfiguring the frame work or themselves. The plants in the mean time will require as much air as it is possible to admit on all fine days, and in case rain prevents the letting down of the roof lights, the front ones if any, should be as open as possible. This is to prevent the plants being drawn into long naked stems, and weak branches, which from their free habit of

growth they inevitably otherwise would be, the evil consequence of which circumstance, I think it quite unnecessary to comment on here.

However, as the cold of winter increases, which it naturally will do in the months of October, November, and December, a proportionate decrease must be observed, in giving either air, or water; and if necessary, to add a little fire heat, and matts along those parts of the glass nearest the plants, in such manner, as to prevent the frost or piercing winds from injuring them. Upon the whole, the conservatory in these particulars, requires to be managed in the exact manner already directed for the green-house; to which, to prevent repetitions as much as possible, we will refer.

As few objects is more desireable than to preserve the gay appearance of the plants, it will be requisite to pay constant attention to the removal of decayed leaves, and weeds of every description; also to tie up or cut short, any loose straggling branches that happen to show themselves, and the removing of those pots which may have been plunged or set on the pit, when out of flower, and if convenient,

their places supplied with others in a fresher state.

During the foregoing months, and January and February, the moisture of the atmosphere in such departments where there is a great body of damp mould, will occasion several species of the bryum, and other mosses, as also of the fungi, to vegetate; particularly, as the mould has had time to settle, and the surface to become of a close, firm texture; which would give the house a very unclean appearance. It must be remedied by frequently stirring with a small fork the whole of the pit, to the depth of two or three inches, and raking it over smoothly with a neat close toothed rake; which, as well as the fork, should be particularly adapted to this purpose, by being furnished with short handles; so as to enable the operator to use them with freedom under the plants, by which means, many branches and flowers will escape being broken off, which cannot be well avoided when awkward tools are allowed to be used for this purpose. As soon as raked, let some fine sifted fresh loam be thinly scattered over the surface, and it will tend to give it a more agreeable

appearance; besides, being dry, it will serve to imbibe a good quantity of the superabundant moisture.

As the Spring advances, they will require considerable attention to keep them in proper order on account of their great encrease of growth, more particularly the climbing plants, trained against the walls or trellis work; these should be daily attended to, and trained in their proper places; directing their course to those parts of the house, which, from their nakedness, appear to want them most: also these species of plants being remarkable free growers in general, it will frequently be found necessary to thin them by cutting away any unsightly parts, and those branches most destitute of flowers; by which means, there will be sufficient room for the young vigorous growth, and these should be trained in regularly as they advance, otherwise, they will attach themselves to the first object they meet, and render it difficult to dress them neatly afterwards.

Slugs, snails, and other vermin are very fond of harbouring among the leaves of these plants when permitted to grow crowded; also under any low bushy plants in the pit, whence they make their nightly excursions, to the great injury of the foliage in general, if not seasonably detected. The drought and warmth encreasing with the year, will render it convenient to admit more air, and an encrease of water; two very essential points that should never be neglected.

As soon in summer as the weather becomes perfectly settled, the lights should be again taken down from the roof, and laid carefully by in some shed, where the glass will meet with no accidents during the summer months. The plants should have any necessary pruning, and be all regularly fresh tied up, to secure them against the free action of the wind; they will, , if the weather happens to be dry, which is most frequently the case at this season, require an abundant supply of water, particularly the strong free growing sorts, on account of being thus exposed to the open air. The cause for thus taking off the top lights every summer is, that the plants may have the benefit of the warm invigorating showers of that season, and the action of the perpendicular air, which will be a great means of their acquiring that strong healthy robust growth, so much wished for:

indeed where it is not practised, the plants seldom fail of being drawn into the opposite unsightly extreme.

In two or three years from the first planting, many of them will be grown to as large a size as the house will admit. The knife must be then freely used among such, to keep them within bounds, and prevent their injuring each other; which they inevitably would, if permitted to grow too close together. However, in performing this, one must be very careful, lest they disfigure the general appearance of the plant, cutting away only the rude and overgrown parts, which should be taken clean off without leaving any of the stumps behind. The younger parts which are suffered to remain, should then be tied neatly up so as to form a handsome middling sized bush.

It will also be necessary to observe whether any have outgrown their neighbours in the front rows; these may conveniently be moved into more backward situations, and their places supplied with other new varieties, if to be had.

This work may be done with safety any time in Spring or Autumn, when the weather happens to be a little dull; it will be adviseable, however, to cut off a few of the most luxuriant shoots, and to run a space or large trowel down, around the roots, so as to form a ball, some days previous to its final transplanting; which also operates as a partial check on the free growth of the plant. It should be taken up with a good ball of roots, and earth, and well watered as soon as replanted: it may also be found requisite to shade such as are thus removed, lightly for a few days, if the weather happens to be very clear.

There are a few plants likewise that can be considered little better than annuals or biennials; these either die, or become very unsightly when that period elapses, and should therefore be replaced with young healthy plants of the same, or any other species that will suit the situation.

All the strong growing species of Ixia, Gladiolus, Antholyza, &c. do remarkably well in the pit of a Conservatory, their radical leaves serving as a natural shade to the roots of the other plants in hot weather, and their fine tall flower stems, shooting up through the tops without crowding or otherwise affecting them, create an agreeable variety in the early part

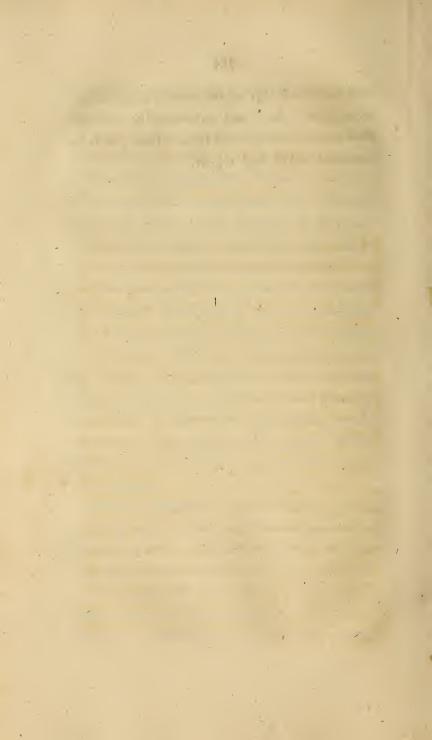
of summer, when other flowers are rather scarce.

There is also frequently introduced into these departments, a variety of aquatic plants, such as Nymphæa, Menyanthes, Aponogeton, &c. for the reception of which, cisterns are contrived within the house to be supplied by the rain falling on the roof or otherwise: also china vases, or tubs painted in a fanciful manner.

These plants should be potted in rich earth and moderate sized pots, to be set on the bottom of the vase, tub, or cistern, and then covered with water, sufficient to allow the leaves to float freely on its surface, a small but daily supply of fresh water, and occasional clearing from slime or other dirt that happens to accumulate, is the only care they require, which trouble, they will amply repay by their beauty and fragrance.

Such comprehensive directions having been given already for the general management of the green-house, and they answering in every respect for this department, it is quite unnecessary to enter into a repetition of these particulars here, as they, combined with what I have here directed, will fully enable those

who may think this volume worthy their notice, to regulate, plant, and subsequently manage their conservatories, so as to have their plants in continual health and vigour.



APPENDIX.

Having in the foregoing Treatise made frequent mention of the different soils necessary to be used, or at least best suited, to the cultivation of tender Exotics, and more especially to their propagation; I mean here to give a concise view of their nature, and a few observations concerning where they are generally to be found, as well as the subsequent manner of preparing them for use.

Loam, peat, and sand, seem to be the three simples of nature, if I may so call them, most requisite for our purpose; to which, we occasionally add as mollifiers, vegetable mould, and well rotted dung; from the judicious mixture and preparation of which, composts may be made to suit plants introduced from any quarter of the globe: but for propagation, I always prefer them in their simple state, particularly Loam, and Sand, in either of which when properly handled, I find the cuttings of most known species to vegetate more freely, than in any other compost whatever.

My intention here is merely to describe those soils, so as they may be generally known, and well assorted; without entering into any detailed dissertation on their particular properties, or chymical analyzation, as to their connection with vegetables; and first of Loam. which is a loose friable kind of earth, the constituent particles of which crumble and separates easily in the hand; it is of various textures, the strongest approaching a clay, and so down in several shades, until the lightest becomes nearly similar to strong sandy peat. It is found of different colours, viz. black, yellow, red, &c. &c.; sometimes also, it partakes of a saponaceous quality, approaching to a marle; this when predominant is not recommendable for general use; yet there are some articles for which it may be used with considerable success.

Yellow or red seems to be the natural colour of maiden Loam, as either will change to black as they become more or less mixed with other extraneous substances, such as dung, &c. Therefore, to have it pure, which is very material, one should prefer either of these, if they can be conveniently procured. The places to look for this kind of earth, is generally in fields, that have not been broken for a long series of years; also sheep downs, or commons, most frequently running in dry banks perhaps through-

out the whole; its strata are of various thicknesses, sometimes being little more than that which forms the turf or upper sward, and at other times lying from one or two, to three or four feet under the surface. That is generally the best which is of a moderate depth, being more within the ameliorating powers of the sun and atmosphere; the other lying deeper, being known to abound with crude unqualified matter, very unfavourable to the growth of tender plants, unless exposed in the compost yard for a year or two to the weather, whereby, it will become fit for all strong growing woody kinds, or fruit trees in general.

Loam being found answerable to the purpose for which it is designed, it should be immediately carted home and heaped in a clean part of the compost yard for a few months; so that the turf, and fibres of the grass, may have sufficient time to decay, and the whole become more qualified for use through the action of the season: when it has lain thus for some time together, it will be found to be in a very good state for working.

This sort of soil is particularly adapted for striking cuttings in general, on account of its firm close texture, and the twofold quality of retaining moisture longer than either peat or sand, and at the same time, its own natural dissolubility, which admits the young fibres of the cuttings to push through it freely, as soon as formed, to that which they more immediately like to grow and flourish in, a stratum of which is generally put in the bottom of the pot.

From its strength it seems more adapted to arborescent plants in general, which have powerful roots, that are seldom able to support themselves in lighter soils, more especially in dry seasons; while from its purity and sweetness, it may be said to give additional flavour to the most delicate fruits.

The word Peat, is generally understood to mean common bog earth; however, that which may literally be termed bog, is by no means proper for our purpose, on account of its wet coagulating nature, and tendency thereby to rot the roots of the plants; at least if peat is to be taken from these situations, the very surface only should be chosen, as that is found to contain a greater portion of the fine, drying, opening kind of sand, so necessary to this species of soil.

The places where I would recommend to look for the proper peat, are those dry heathy commons, where it seems to form a medium between bog earth and sand, it is not unfrequently found forming a mere skin, over a bed of pure sand, or gravel. The turf or sod, cut about four or six inches deep, is always the best for use, as it is in general the lightest, and

abounds withsand, as already mentioned, which is I think invariably found to be the finest near the surface in such cases. Spots where the wild heath grows luxuriantly should be diligently selected, as producing the best peat for general use; but when it is considered that of the plants mostly cultivated in this kind of soil, some grow in swamps near rivers, others in barren sandy wastes, and more in all their various intermediate stations, as mountains, low lands, &c. &c. especially heaths from the varied surface of Southern Africa; it will surely be obvious, that a supply of every variety of soil should be always at hand, and that the peat answering for one species, will not be so congenial to another brought from a very different situation and soil.

It should be cast into a heap in the compost yard for twelve or fourteen months before used, a practice to be observed with composts in general.

It is to be used only for such plants as are known to grow naturally in peat, or those which are known to thrive best in a very light sandy soil: also to be mixed occasionally with Loam, for such as delight in an intermediate compost.

Most plants grow remarkably free in peat during the summer season, if kept carefully watered, in particular those which come under the denomination of half herbaceous or biennial like plants; yet, even these, are often liable to perish in winter, on account of the extreme lightness of the soil, and the cold necessarily produced by frequent watering.

Shrubby, hard wooded, and fine fibrous rooted plants in general, thrive very well in this and loam, mixed in about equal proportions; but I think it by no means suitable to fruits. It is seldom used by itself except for heaths, Botany Bay plants, and the general productions of Northern America, to all of which it seems particularly adapted.

Sand is rarely used simply, except for striking cuttings of the two first of the above mentioned plants; viz. heaths, and Botany Bays; for which it is peculiarly suitable; their fine hair like fibres not having strength to vegetate in strongér soils. An inch or two in depth of it on the surface is quite sufficient, as it is intended merely to strike the cutting in, the lower part of the pot being filled with peat, into which the young fibres will soon penetrate, and draw therefrom the principal part of their nourishment as from their parent soil: it should be kept moderately moist when used in this manner, otherwise, from its natural drying quality, it would soon parch up, and destroy whatever cuttings may have been put therein.

The soil of the interior parts of Southern Africa being for the greater part excessively

sandy, a considerable portion of it should be used in the composts intended for the productions of that country, both of woody, herbaceous, and bulbous species.

Pit sand should be invariably preferred for this purpose, it being of a more lively vegetating nature than river or sea sand, and if we may judge by colour, the whitest that can be procured; as I have always observed it to be the finest, and have from repeated trials proved that the finer the sand, the surer a good crop of cuttings.

It requires no kind of preparatory process, more than sifting, to divest it of those small pebbles, &c. which are universally found among it, and to be kept pure and unmixed with extraneous substances, until wanted for use.

By vegetable mould, at least the kind best suited to our purpose, is meant that which accumulates, or in a manner grows, if I may use the expression, in woods, particularly those of a long standing, by the annual fall of leaves, &c. and their consequent decay; the vicissitudes of a few revolving seasons reduce them to a perfect mould, which is afterwards known by the above appellation. It is of a very loose, light nature, and comparatively rich, but far behind that produced by the mixture of animal excrement. Yet it is doubtless of an amelior-

ating nature, and highly recommendable for such plants as delight in a moderate and well digested manure.

In its simple state it is hardly fit for any thing except annuals, as its extreme lightness, like the peat, renders it unable to support arborescent plants with any degree of credit: however, when mixed with loam, or any other soil of a more firm texture than itself, it is particularly useful for West India plants, geraniums, and annuals in general.

The best manner of procuring it is to have several large pits dug in the most convenient part of the woods, into which may be annually raked all the leaves in the vicinity, together with the general surface of the ground produced by them in preceding years, which will materially accelerate their decomposition; so that in a few months, they become a perfect mould, and fit for use.

Of animal manure, that procured from old hot-beds is, I think, most suitable for composts in this department. It likewise should not be used for plants until rotted to a perfect mould; to promote which, it should be well mixed with a small portion of loam in the compost yard, whereby they will become better incorporated, and more fit for use; it is necessary however, not to add too much loam to it in this process, as it is so much easier to add afterwards than

to take away, according as circumstances may require it.

This mixed with a proper quantity of loam, is in general the best compost for such plants as have soft fleshy roots, also for soft wooded, half shrubby, and herbaceous kinds of plants, annuals, biennials, &c. &c. but is never used simply by itself, and very rarely, if at all, mixed with peat or sand.

The very great variety in the nature of plants, taken en masse, renders it utterly impossible to specify within the limits of this work, the soil proper for each particular species; however, I think it may be advanced as a rule not subject to many objections, that the whole of each genus are generally fond of the same compost. I have drawn up the following Table of Genera, of which any of the species are known to require the aid of the green-house or stove; shewing that peculiar soil, most suitable to each particular genus; deduced from observations on the extensive collections I have had under my own particular care, combined with those which I have had an opportunity of making on others, as well in the vicinity of London, as around Dublin.

The necessity of this combination is evident from the difficulty of finding the whole of the genera here enumerated, in any single collection in the United Kingdom.

· Company of the comp

TABLE OF GENERA.

A Abroma Light Loam.* Abrus Light rich Loam. † Achania Achillea Light Loam. Achyranthes Acyrum Adansonia Light rich Loam. Adelia Light Loam. Adenanthera Adiantum Sandy Peat. Adina..... Light rich Loam. Adonis Ægiphylla Light Loam. Æschynomene Afzelia Agapanthus Light rich Loam. Id. mixed with old lime rubbish.

^{*} Is composed of one half loam and the other half peat—well mixed.

[†] Is composed of one half loam and the other of vegetable mould—or where that is not to be had, of one-third loam, one-third peat, and one-third of well decomposed old hot-bed dung.

A.

	411
Aitonia	1
Albuca	Light rich Loam.
Aletris	Light Hen Loam.
Aleurites	2 10 NEW YEAR
Allamanda	Light Loam.
Allium	Light rich Loam.
Aloe	Id. mixed with old lime rubbish.
Alpinia	
Alstroemeria	
Amaranthus	
Amaryllis	Light rich Loam
Amellus	2.8 it from Bouin,
Amethystea	
Amomumj	
Amyris	
Anabasis	Light Loam.
Anacardium	T'1, '1 T
Anagallis	Light rich Loam.
Anagyris	T. 1. T
Ancistrum	Light Loam.
Andersonia	Sandy Peat.
Andropogon	Light rich Loam.
Anigozanthus	Sandy Peat.*
Anneslea	Light rich Loam (immersed in
	water.)
Annona	T . 1 . T
Anthemis	Light Loam.
Anthericum	Rich Sandy Loam.+
	1

^{*} The peat if not of a sandy nature may be made so by a small addition of common fine sand.

[†] Made by adding one-third dung to sandy loam.

Antholyza	Sandy Peat.
Anthospermum	
Anthyllis	Light Loam.
Antidesma	4.3
Antirhinum	Light rich Loam.
Aotus	Sandy Peat.
Aponogeton	Light rich Loam (immersed in
	water.)
Aquartia	
Aquilicia	Light Loam.
Arachis	Light rich Loam.
Aralea	
Arbutus	
Arctotis	Light Loam.
Ardisia	
Arduina	
Areca	Strong rich Loam.*
Arenaria	Light Sandy Loam.
Arethusa	Rich Sandy Loam.
Arctocarpus	Light Loam.
Aristea	Sandy Peat.
Aristolochia	
Aristotelia	Light Loam.
Artemissia	
Arum	T' 14 at l Tana
Asclepias	Light rich Loam.
Aspalathus	Light Loam.
Asparagus	Light rich Loam.

^{*} Is readily procured by the addition of about one-third dung to a strong argillaceous loam.

Δ	
\boldsymbol{L}	r

	Λ.
Asplenium	Sandy Peat.
Aster	Light Loam.
Astroloma	Sandy Peat.
Athanasia	Light Loam.
-Atragene	Sandy Peat.
Atraphaxis	
Atriplex	4.9.4
Aubletia	Light Loam.
Averhoa	
Ayenia	Light Sandy rich Loam.
1 1000 10	Sandy Peat, rather dry: (it is so
Azalea	called from growing on the dri-
*	est sides of hills.)
· ·	A positive and the second
	В.
Bacharis	Light Leam.
Bactris	Strong rich Loam.
Bambusa	Rich Light Loam.
Banksia	Sandy Peat.
Bareliera	T*14T.
Baringtonia	Light Loam.
Basella	Light rich Loam.
Baueria	Sandy Peat.
Bauhinia	Light Loam.
Besleria	Light rich Loam.
Bignonia	Very Light Loam.*
Billardiera	Sandy Peat.
Biscutella	T . 1 . T
Riva	Light Loam.

^{*} Formed by encreasing the quantity of peat to about two-thirds.

B.

Blakea	
Blœria	Sandy Peat
Blechnum	
Bocconia	Light rich Loam.
Boerhavia	Light Loam.
Bombax	T. 1. T
Bontia	Light Loam.
Buonapartia	Light rich Loam.*
Borassus	Strong rich Loam.
Borbonia	Light Loam.
Borronia	Sandy Peat.
Bosea	Light Loam.
Brachysema	Sandy Peat,
Bromelia	Light rich Loam.
Brossimum)
Brotera	Light Loam.
Browallia	Light rich Loam.
Brownea	
Brucea	
Brunichia	
Brunia	
Brunsfelsia	Light Loam.
Bryonia	
Bryophyllum	
Bubon	
Bubroma	
Bucknera	Light rich Loam.
Bucida	Light Hen Loam.
Bumelia	Timbe T
Bupthalmum	Light Loam.

^{*} Quere, Agave filiformis?

B.

Bursera	1 - 1 11
Butea	I inht I am
Buxus	Light Loam.
Bystropogon	the second
	attended - comment of the
	, C .
Cacalia	Light rich Loam and old lime
Cactus {	rubbish.
Cadia	The letter of
Cæsalpinia	Light Loam.
Cæsulia	_)
Calceolaria	Light rich Loam.
Calea	
Calendula	Light Loam.
Calla	Light rich Loam.
Callicarpa	Light Loam.
Callicoma	Sandy Peat.
Callophyllum	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1
Camellia	T. L. T.
Cameraria	Light Loam.
Campanula	Light rich Loam.
Camphorosma	Light Loam.
Canarina	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Canella	
Canna	
Cantua	The second second
Capparis	Light rich Loam.
Capraria	Light Hell Loam.
Capsicum	
Cardiospermum	and the same of th

· Fitting in the

	C.
Carica	. Light Loam.
Carissa	Light Loam.
Carolinea	J Light Loam.
Carthamus	Light rich Loam.
Caryophyllus	. Light Loam.
Caryota	Strong rich Loam.
Cassia	7
Cassine	Light Loam.
Cassytha	Light rich Loam.
Cassuarina	- 1
Catesbæa	. Sandy Peat.
Ceanothus	3
Cecropia	- 1-
Cedreola	Light Loam.
Celastrus	1 - 1 - 1
Celosia	
Celsia	Light rich Loam.
Celtis	• ¬
Cenchrus	
Centaurea	Light Loam.
Cephaelis	
Ceratonia	. ,
Cerberea	. Light rich Loam.
Ceropegia	') Light Loom
Cestrum	Light Loam.
Chamærops	. Strong rich Loam.
Cheiranthus	17
Chelone	
Chenolea	. 7
Chiococca	Light Loam.
Chironia	. Light Sandy Loam

	· ·
Chlamysporum	Sandy Peat.
Chloranthus ?	Light Loam
Chlorophytum S	Light Loam.
Chorizema	Sandy Peat.
Chrysanthemum	
Chrysobalanus	01 100 100
Chrysocoma	Light Loam.
Chrysophyllum	
Cincona J	Control of
Cinneraria	Sandy Peat.
Cissampelos	
Cissus	Light Loam.
Cistus	and the state of the
Citrus	Strong rich Loam.
Cleome	Light rich Loam.
Clematis	Light Sandy Loam.
Clerodendrum	
Clethra	
Cliffortia	
Clitoria	The Self
Clusia	Light Loam.
Cluytia	
Cneorum	entrant .
Cobæa	
Coccoloba · · · · · ·	j
Cocos	Strong rich Loam.
Coccocypsilum	Light rich Loam.
Codarium	,
Codon	Sandy Peat.
Coffea	} Light rich Loam.
Coix	, ,

Colebrookia	Tinke to Tenne
Columnea	Light rich Loam.
Colutea	Light Loam.
Comellina	Light rich Loam.
Commersonia	
Comocladia	Light Loam.
Conchium	Sandy Peat.
Convolvulus	Light rich Loam.
Conyza	
Copaifera	
Corchorus	
~	Light Loam.
Coris	Light Doam.
Cornutia	
Coronilla	
Correa	Very Light Loam.
Corypha	Strong rich Loam.
Cosmea	
Costus	Light rich Loam.
Cotula	Light Loam.
Cotyledon	
Crambe	Light rich Loam and old lime rub-
Crassula	bish.
Cratæva	1011
Crescentia	Light rich Loam.
Crinum	Light rich Sandy Loam.
Crossandra	
Crotolaria	
Croton	Light Loam.
Crucianella	
Orucialicità	
Cunonia	Sandy Peat.

Cuphea	Light rich Loam.
Cupressus	Light Loam.
Curculigo	
Curcuma	Light rich Loam.
Curtisia	1
Curtella	Light Loam.
Cussonia	
Cyanella	Sandy Peat.
Cycas	Strong rich Loam.
Cyclamen	Sandy Peat.
Cylista	
Cynanchum	-1 H M
Cynosurus	
Cynometra	Light Loam.
Cyperus	A
Cyphia	
Cyrilla j	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1
Cyrtanthus	Rich Sandy Loam.
Cytissus	Light Loam.
	- 1 1 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
- malibrar - 1	D.
Dais	Light Loam.
Dahlia*	Strong rich Sandy Loam.

^{*} All the varieties of Dahlia are now cultivated as hardy plants, or at least, like the marble of Peru, viz.—they are planted in May in beds or clumps where they flower very finely in the Autumn; the first frosts however generally destroy their beauty, and their roots being of a very soft fleshy nature, it is necessary to protect them during the winter, they are therefore taken up and kept in dry mould or sand, in the cellar or close warm shed, until the ensuing April or May.

D.

Damasonium	Light rich Loam.
Daphne	Light Loam.
Datura	Light rich Loam.
Daviesia	Sandy Peat.
Delima	Light Loam.
Dentella) a . p .
Dianella	Sandy Peat.
Dichondra	Light rich Loam.
Dicksonia	Sandy Peat.
Didelta	
Digitalis	
Dilatris	Light Loam.
Dillenia	
Dillwynia	Sandy Peat.
Dimocarpus	Light Loam.
Dionæa §	Very light peat and set in a pan of
Diona	water.
Dioscorea	Light Loam
Diosma	Light Sandy Loam.
Diospyrus	
Disandra	Light Loam.
Dodonea	
Dolichos	Light rich Loam.
Dombeya	Light Loam.
Dorstenia	Light rich Loam.
Doryanthus	Peat and little Loam.
Dracæna	/
Dracocephalum	
Dracontium	Light rich Loam.
Drimea	Light rich Sandy Loam.
Dryandra	Sandy Peat.

D.

Duranta	Light Loam.
Duroia	Jugut Loam.
	1977/2017
	E.
Ebenus	Light Loam.
Echites	Light rich Loam.
Echium	· Light Sandy Loam.
Eclipta	· Light rich Loam.
Ehrharta	.)
Ehretia	Light Loam.
Ekebergia	
Elæis	Strong rich Loam.
Elæocarpus	.)
Elæodendrum	· Light Loam.
Elegia	
Elate	, 0
Elephantopus	· Light Loam.
Embothryum	· Sandy Peat.
Embryopteris	· Light Loam.
Empetrum	· Condu Doot
Empleurum	. Sandy Peat.
Enselia	0
Epacris	· Sandy Peat.
Epidendrum	·] Timbe wish Toom
Eranthemum	
Erica	· Sandy Peat.
Erigeron	` } Light Loam.
Eriocephalus	· J
Eriospermum	
Erithalis	_
Eryngium	. Light rich Loam.

E.

	221	
Erythrina	Tinks with Torre	
Ethulea	Light rich Loam	
Eucalyptus	Light Loam.	
Euchilus	Sandy Peat.	
Euclea	Light Loam.	
Eucomis	Rich Sandy Loam.	
Eugenia	Light Loam.	
Euosma	Sandy Peat.	
Euphorbia	Light rich Loam.	
Eustrephus		
Exacum	Sandy Peat.	
	13	
	F.	
Fabricia		
Fagara	Tinhi Laam	
	Light Loam.	
Falkia		
Ferraria Sandy Peat.		
Ficus		
	Light Hen Louis	
Flacourtia	Light Loam.	
	Light Loam.	
Franseria	Light rich Loam.	
Fuchia	Ingili Heli Loam.	
	G.	
Gaertnera·····	Light Loam.	
Color	9	
Galaxia		
Galega		
Galenia	TILLE	
Garcinia	Light Loam.	
Garcillia	1	

70
Light Loam.
J
Light rich Loam.
Light Loam.
Light rich Sandy Loam.
Sandy Peat.
Light Loam.
Light Sandy Loam.
Light rich Sandy Loam
2
Sandy Peat.
Light Sandy Peat.
Sandy Peat.
Light Loam.
Light rich Loam.
10.0
Sandy Peat.
1
Thirt
Light Loam.
j
Sandy Peat.
Light Loam.
J
Light rich Loam.
Light Loam.

г	г	ï	۲	
и	-	=		

	11.
Hæmanthus	. Rich Sandy Loam.
Hæmatoxylum	
Hakea	. Sandy Peat.
Halleria	
Halloragis	
Hamellia	Zigito Ziouiti.
Hebenstreitia	
Hedychium	Light rich Loam.
Hedysarum)
Helenium	Light Loam.
Heliconia	Light rich Loam.
Helicteres	2
Heliophylla	Light Loam.
Heliotropium	<u> </u>
Hellenia	
Hemerocallis	Light rich Loam.
Hemimeris	The state of the s
Heritiera	
Hermannia	
Hernandia	Light Loam.
Hibbertia	
Hibiscus	
Hillia	
Hirtella	
Hippia	W 111
Hippocrepis	
TT.	Light rich Loam.
Hiraea	Y Sur vicii Woulli.
Hoffmanseggia	1000
Homalium	A Company of the Comp
Hookera	

H.

	11.
Hopea	Sandy Peat.
Houstonia	T' Li mich Loom
Hoya}	Light rich Loam.
Hura	Light Loam.
Hydrangea	r: 1/ : 1 T.com
Hydrocotyle	Light rich Loam.
Hymenea	
Hyocyamus	Charles and the second
Hyoseris	Light Loam.
Hyperanthera	177-11
Hypericum	
Hypoxis	Sandy Peat.
Hyptis	Light Loam.
	J.
T T	Sandy Peat.
Jacksonia	Sandy 1 eat.
Jacquinia	Light Loam.
Jamponiera	
Jasminum	T. 1. 11 T
Jatropha	Light rich Loam.
Iberis	
Illicebrum	Light Loam.
Illicium	Sandy Peat.
	Light rich Loam.
Impatiens Indigofera	Hight Hon Bonne
Inocarpus	
Inula	Light Loam.
Jonesia	
Ipomœa · · · · · ·	Light rich Loam.
Iris	Sandy Peat.
Jussieua	Light rich Loam.
Jussieua	

	**
Justicia	Light rich Loam.
Ixia	Sandy Peat.
Ixora	Light Loam
	77
	К.
Kæmpferia	Light rich Loam.
Kiggelaria	1
Kirganella	-1. mm
Klenia	Light Loam.
Knowltonia	
Kyllingia	j
	L.
Lachenalia	
Lachnœa	Sandy Peat and Loam.
	Light Sandy Loam.
Lagerstræmia	Light Loam.
Lagunea	Light Loam.
Lambertia	Sandy Peat.
Lamarkia	
Lantana	Light rich Loam.
Lasiopetalum	Sandy Peat.
Laurus	Light Loam.
Lavandula	Light rich Loam.
Lavatera	11000
Lawsonia	Light Loam.
Lebeckia	J
Leea	Light rich Loam.
Lepidium	1 (1)
Leptospermum	1 1111
Leysera	> Light Loam.
Liatris	. 111 7 (1)
Lidbekia	
	N 2

117 - 1

Lobelia		
Limonia Strong rich Loam Linum	Limeum	Light Loam.
Limonia Stroeg rich Loam Linum	Limodorum	Light rich Loam.
Linum	Limonia	
Lobelia	Linum	1
Lodigesia Sandy Peat. Lomandra Sandy Peat. Lopezia Lotus Light rich Loam. Lychnis Light Loam. Macrocnemum Magnolia Mahernia Malachra Malphigia Malva Mangifera Manettia Mantisia Light rich Loam. Maranta Maranta Sandy Peat. Marrubium Light rich Loam. Maranta Sandy Peat. Marrubium Light rich Loam.	Liparia	Light sandy Loam.
Lomandra Sandy Peat. Lopezia Lotus Light rich Loam. Lychnis Lycium Lythrum Light Loam. M. Macrocnemum Magnolia Mahernia Light Loam. Malachra Light Loam. Malphigia Light Loam. Manya Light Loam. Manmea Mangifera Manettia Light rich Loam. Manulea Maranta Sandy Peat. Marrubium Martynia Light rich Loam.	Lobelia	* of the contract of
Lomandra Sandy Peat. Lopezia Lotus Light rich Loam. Lychnis Lycium Lythrum Light Loam. Macrocnemum Magnolia Mahernia Light Loam. Malachra Light Loam. Malphigia Light Loam. Manmea Mangifera Manettia Light rich Loam. Manulea Maranta Marcgravia Sandy Peat. Marrubium Martynia Light rich Loam.	Lodigesia	Light Loam.
Lotus		Sandy Peat.
Lotus	Lopezia)
Lychnis	-	Light rich Loam.
Lycium Lythrum Macrocnemum Magnolia Mahernia Malachra Malphigia Malva Mammea Mangifera Manettia Mantisia Manulea Maranta Marcgravia Marrubium Martynia Light Loam. Light Loam. Light Loam. Light rich Loam. Light rich Loam.	,	2000
Lythrum Macrocnemum Magnolia Mahernia Malachra Malphigia Malva Mammea Mangifera Manettia Mantisia Manulea Maranta Marcgravia Marrubium Martynia Light Loam. M. M. M. M. Light Loam. Light Loam. Light rich Loam. Sandy Peat.	Lycium	1
Macrocnemum Magnolia Mahernia Malachra Malachra Malphigia Malva Mammea Mangifera Manettia Mantisia Manulea Maranta Marcgravia Marica Marrubium Martynia Martynia MM. Light Loam Light Loam Man Light rich Loam. Man Light rich Loam.		Light Loam.
Macrocnemum Magnolia Mahernia Malachra Malphigia Malva Mammea Mangifera Manettia Mantisia Manulea Maranta Marcgravia Marica Marrubium Martynia Magnolia Light Loam Light Loam Light rich Loam Light rich Loam Light rich Loam Light rich Loam		7.5
Magnolia Mahernia Malachra Malphigia Malva Mammea Mangifera Manettia Mantisia Maranta Marcgravia Marica Marrubium Martynia Mahernia Light Loam Light rich Loam. Light rich Loam. Light rich Loam.		M.
Mahernia]
Malachra Malphigia Malva Mammea Mangifera Manettia Mantisia Manulea Maranta Marcgravia Marica Sandy Peat. Marrubium Martynia Light rich Loam.	Magnolia	-()
Malachra Malphigia Malva Mammea Mangifera Manettia Mantisia Manulea Maranta Marcgravia Marica Sandy Peat Marrubium Martynia Light rich Loam.	Mahernia	Light Loam.
Malva		
Mammea Mangifera Manettia Mantisia Manulea Maranta Marcgravia Marica Sandy Peat Marrubium Martynia Light rich Loam.	Malphigia	
Mangifera Manettia Mantisia Manulea Maranta Marcgravia Marica Marrubium Martynia Light rich Loam.	Malva	Ĵ
Manettia Mantisia Manulea Maranta Marcgravia Marica Marrubium Martynia Light rich Loam.	Mammea	
Mantisia Light rich Loam. Manulea	Mangifera	CAR TO A
Manulea	Manettia	1 2
Maranta	Mantisia	Light rich Loam.
Marcgravia J Marica Sandy Peat. Marrubium } Light rich Loam.	Manulea	
Marica Sandy Peat. Marrubium Light rich Loam.	Maranta	
Marrubium	_	1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Martynia	Marica	Sandy Peat.
	Marrubium	1
Massonia Sandy Peat.	Martynia	Light rich Loam.
10.	Massonia	Sandy Peat.

M

Maurandia	
Medeola	Light rich Loam
Medicago	Light Loam.
Melaleuca	Sandy Peat and Loam.
Melanthium	
Melastoma	Sandy Peat.
Melia	Light Loam.
Melianthus	Strong rich Loam.
Melicocca	r*1. v
Melissa }	Light Loam.
Melochia	Light rich Loam.
Melodinus	Light Loam.
Menyanthes {	Light rich Loam immersed in
vicinyantnes	water.
Mespilus	Light Loam.
Messembryanthemum {	Light rich Loam and old lime
L.	rubbish.
Metrosideros	Sandy Peat and Loam.
Michauxia	Light rich Loam.
Millingtonia	
Mimosa	ж. т. т. т
Mimulus	Light Loam.
Mimusops j	•
Mirabilis	Light rich Loam.
Mirbella	Sandy Peat.
Monetia	Light Loam.
Monsonia	Light wish Loam
Montinia	Light rich Loam.
Morea	Sandy Peat.
Morinda	Light rich Loam.
Morus	Light Loam.

M.

	174.0
Mullera	2
Muraya	Light Loam.
Musa	Light rich Loam.
Mussænda	7
Myginda	
Myrica	Light Loam.
Myrsine	
Myrtus	Light rich Loam.
	N.
Nandina	7
Nauclea	Light Loam.
Naluu kinu	Light rich Loam immersed in
Nelumbium	water.
Neottia	Light Sandy rich Loam.
Nepeta	1
Nepenthes	Light Loam.
Nerium	J
Nicotiana	Light rich Loam.
Notelæa	Sandy Peat.
Nyctanthes	Light Loam.
N	Light rich Loam immersed in
Nymphœa	water.
	0.
Ochroma	Light rich Loam.
Ochna)
Ocymum	Light Loam.
Oedera	
Oenothera	ì
Oldenlandia	Light rich Loam.
Olea	

o.

Olyra	T:
Omphalea	Light rich Loam.
Ononis	7
Opercularia	} Light Loam.
Ophioxylum	Light rich Loam.
Orchis	Light Sandy Loam.
Origanum	Light rich Loam.
Ornithogalum	Light rich Sandy Loam.
Ornithrope	Light Loam.
Oryza	Light rich Loam.
Osmites	,
Osteospermum	-11
Osyris	Light Loam.
Othona	
Oxalis	Sandy Peat.
Oxybaphus	Light rich Loam
Oxylobium	Sandy Peat.
* *	Sandy Peat.
* *	
* *	Sandy Peat. P.
Oxylobium	Sandy Peat.
Oxylobium Palavia	Sandy Peat. P.
Oxylobium Palavia Panax	Sandy Peat. P. Light Loam. Light rich Sandy Loam.
Palavia	Sandy Peat. P. Light Loam.
Palavia	Sandy Peat. P. Light Loam. Light rich Sandy Loam. Light rich Loam.
Palavia	Sandy Peat. P. Light Loam. Light rich Sandy Loam.
Palavia	Sandy Peat. P. Light Loam. Light rich Sandy Loam. Light rich Loam.
Palavia Panax Pancratium Pandanus Panicum Parietaria Parkinsonia	Sandy Peat. P. Light Loam. Light rich Sandy Loam. Light rich Loam. Light Loam.
Palavia Panax Pancratium Pandanus Panicum Parietaria Parkinsonia Paspalum	Sandy Peat. P. Light Loam. Light rich Sandy Loam. Light rich Loam. Light Loam. Light rich Loam.
Palavia Panax Pancratium Pandanus Panicum Parietaria Parkinsonia Paspalum Passerina	Sandy Peat. P. Light Loam. Light rich Sandy Loam. Light rich Loam. Light Loam. Light Sandy Loam. Light Sandy Loam.
Palavia Panax Pancratium Pandanus Panicum Parietaria Parkinsonia Paspalum Passerina Passiflora	Sandy Peat. P. Light Loam. Light rich Sandy Loam. Light rich Loam. Light Loam. Light Sandy Loam. Light Sandy Loam. Light Sandy Loam. Light rich Loam.

Pavetta	
Pavonia	Light Loam.
Pedalium	Light Loam.
Pelargonium	
Peliosanthes	Light rich Loam.
Pennæa	Light Sandy Peat.
Pentapetes	
Pergularia	Light Loom
Periploca	Light Loam.
Perotis	Light rich Loam.
Persoonia	Sandy Peat.
Petiveria	
Petræa	Light Loam.
Pharnaceum	
Phaseolus	Light rich Loam.
Philydrum	Id. immersed in water.
Phlomis	Light rich Loam.
Phœnix	Strong rich Loam.
Phormium	
Phylica	
Phyllanthus	Light Loam.
Phyllis	Commence of the commence of th
Phytolacca	Light rich Loam.
Pimelia	Sandy Peat
Pinus	Light Loam.
Piper	The state of the s
Piqueria	Light rich Loam,
Piscidia	The state of the s
Pisonia	Light Loam
Pistacia	
Pitcairnia	Light rich Loam.
	7-8-11011 2001111

P.

Pittosporum	Very light Loam.
Planera	Light Loam.
Plantago	J Light Loam.
Platylobium	Sandy Peat.
Plectranthus	Light Loam.
Plinia	Sandy Peat.
Plumbago	Light Loam.
Plumeria	Light rich Loam.
Podalyria	Light Loam.
Podolobium	1
Pogonia	Sandy Peat.
Poinciana	Light rich Loam.
Pollichia	Light Loam.
Polyanthes	Light rich Loam.
Polygala	Sandy Peat.
Polygonum	Light Loam.
Polypodium	1
Pomaderris	Sandy Peat.
Portlandia	
Portulaca	7
Portulacaria	} Light rich Loam.
Poterium	Light Loam.
Pothos	1
Prasium	
Prenanthes	Light rich Loam.
Primula	
Prinos	Light Loam.
Prostranthera	Sandy Peat.
Protea	
Psiadia	
Psidium	Light Loam.
	* 01

. 1 - 1 - 1 - 11

Psoralea	2 1000 0000
Psycothria	Light Loam.
Pteris	Sandy Peat.
Pterocarpus	7
Pteronia	Light Loam.
Pterospermum	Digitt Double.
Punica	Light rich Loam.
Pultneya	Sandy Peat.
Pyrethrum	Light Loam.
Pyrus	Light rich Loam.
-0.00 A	Mili Q.
Quassia	Light Loam.
	A 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	R.
Rafnia	Light sandy Loam.
Ragania	Light rich Loam.
Randia	Light Loam.
Raphis	Strong rich Loam.
Rauwolfia	Light Loam.
Relhania	,
Renealmia	Light rich Loam.
Restio	
Rhamnus	Light Loam.
Rhus	
Richardia	J
Ricinus	Light rich Loam.
Rivinia	Light Loam.
Roella	Sandy Peat.
Rondeletia	Light Loam.
Rosa	Light rich Loam.

R.

Royena	
Roxburghia	Light Loam.
Rubia	Light Louis
Ruellia	Light rich Loam.
Ruizia	
Rumex	
Ruscus	Light Loam.
Ruta	
Truttu VV	and the same
	S.
Sacharum	Light rich Loam.
Sagittaria	Id. immersed in water.
Salicornia	1
Salsola	Light rich Loam.
Salvia	
Samara	7
Samyda	Light Loam.
Sanseviera	Light rich Loam.
Santalum)
Santolina	Tink Loom
Sapindus	Light Loam.
Saponaria	J
Sarracenia	Light Peat set in a pan of water.
Satureja	Light Loam.
Satyrium	Light sandy Loam.
Scabiosa	2 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12
Scalia	Light Loam.
Scævola	Sandy Peat.
Schinus)
Schisandra	Light Loam.
Schotia	\

s.

Scilla	Light rich sandy Loam.
Scoparia	Light Loam.
Scrophularia	
Sedum	Light rich Loam mixed with lime
(rubbish.
Securidaca	Light Loam.
Selago	Digitt Doam.
Sempervivum	Light rich Loam.
Senecio	
Septas	Light sandy Loam.
Seriphium	T talk T
Serissa	Light Loam.
Sesuvium	Light rich Loam.
Sida	
Sideritis	Light Loam.
Sideroxylum	and the second of the second o
Silene	Light rich Loam.
Siphonanthus	Light Loam.
Sisymbrium	
Sisyrinchium	Sandy Peat.
Sloanea	Light Loam.
Smithia	Light rich Loam.
Solandra	Light Loam.
Dolatium	Light Doam.
Sonchus	Light rich Loam.
Sophora	Light Loam.
Sowerbia	Sandy Feat.
Sparmannia	j
Spartium	Light Loam
Spathelia	> Light Loam.
Spermacoce	J

S.

Submulahium	Sandy Peat.
Sphærolobium	Sandy Feat.
Spielmannia	Light rich Loam.
Spilanthus	
Spondias	Light Loam.
Sprengalea	Sandy Peat.
Staavia	Light sandy Loam.
Stachys	Light rich Loam.
Sthelina	
Stapelia	Id. mixed with lime rubbish.
Statice	
Sterculia	TinleT
Stilago	Light Loam.
Stæbe	
Stratiotes	
Strelitzia	Rich light Loam.
Strumaria	200
Struthiola	Light sandy Loam.
Strychnos	Light Loam.
Stylidium)
Styphelia	Sandy Peat.
Swainsonia	Sandy Teat.
Swietenia	Light Loam.
SHIDECINE TO THE STATE OF THE S	Light Loam.
,	T.
Tabernœmontana	Light Loam.
Tagetes	
Tamarindus	Light rich Loam.
Tamus	
Tanacetum	
Tarchonanthus	Light Loam.
Taxus	
TO SECOND TO SEC	

T.

Tectona	
Terminalia	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
Tetragonia	i ≻Light Loam.
Tetratheca	Light Loam.
Teucrium	
Thalia	Light rich Loam immersed in
	water.
Thea	Light Loam.
Theobroma	Julgitt Loam.
Thrinax	Strong rich Loam.
Thuja	
Thunbergia	11/10
Thymus'	Light Loam.
Thymbra	
Tillandsia	Light rich Loam.
Tinus	
Tournefortia	
Toxicodendron	Light Loam.
Tradescantia	. , ,
Trewia	
Trianthema	Light rich Loam.
	Total a sale
Trichomanes	Sandy Peat.
Triglochin	
Tripsacum	Light rich Loam.
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Light Hell Boulli.
Tropæolum Tulbagia	1 - 1551 - 11 - 11 - 11
Tulipa	Rich sandy Loam.
Turnera	Light Loam.
_ uniteda	Taight Mounts

Ulex	
Urena	Light Loam
Urtica	Digit Loam.
Uvaria	

v.

Vaccinium Peat.

Veltheima Rich sandy Loam.

Varronia Light Loam.

Light rich Loam.

Verea...... Viburnum

Light Loam. Sandy Peat.

Viminaria

Light rich Loam.

Viola

Light Loam.

Vitis

Light rich Loam.

Volkameria Light Loam.

W.

Wachendorfia Sandy Peat.

Waltheria Sandy Peat.

Westringia Significant Light Loam.

Willdenowia Sandy Peat.

Woodfordia Light Loam.

Wurmbea Sandy Peat.

X.

Xanthium Light Loam. Xeranthemum Sandy Peat. Ximenia Light Loam. Xiphidium...... Xylomelum Sandy Peat. Xylophylla Xylopia Light Loam. Sandy Peat. Xyris Y. Light rich Loam. Z. Zamia Strong rich Loam. Zanthorhæa Sandy Peat. Zieria Zygophyllum Light rich Loam. Sandy Peat. Zyziphus

A CALENDAR,

In which the Plants treated of in the foregoing work, are conveniently arranged according to their time of flowering, by which purchasers are enabled to select such as they may want for any particular season.

I have this moment received from a Lady, a suggestion, that I should specify where the different soils spoken of should be looked for: I can only say, that cultivated situations should never be resorted to:—the Wilds of Nature furnish in general very beautiful plants, and we should always resort if possible to them, for their food.

A GARLIADAR

A CALENDAR, &c.

JANUARY, FEBRUARY AND MARCH.

ATROPA frutescens .	Gh	Malphigia glabra .	SB
Banksia paludosa .	Gh	Oxalis elongata .	G 24
Cassuarina stricta .	GÀ	— hirta .	Gh
Cephaelis peduncularis .	Sh	purpurea .	G 1
Clematis calycina .	GЪ	rubescens	G 14
Daphne odora .	Għ	secunda .	G 14
Erica acuta	Gh	tenuifolia .	G 14
acutangula .	Gh	versicolor .	G 1
concava .	Għ	Phylica ericoides .	Gh
cymosa .	Gh	erubescens .	Għ
—— fimbriata .	Gh	†Pogonia glabra .	Gb
— finitima	Gh	*Protea acuifolia .	Gh
hirta .	Gb	cyparoides	Gh
horizontalis .	Gh	glaucophylla longifolia	Gh
mutabilis .	Gh	longifolia	Gh
nivea	Gh	mellifera	Gh
— phylicoides .		Salvia dentata .	Gb
		Veltheimia viridifolia .	G 1
— picta — pilosa .	Gb	dones	G 7
puerilis .	Gh	glauca	G 1/4
ruffa .	Gh	numile .	G 4
	u n	punna .	G 4
Henericum craticum	CL	+ Marananum	
Hypericum creticum .	G b	†Myoporum.	
		+Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL.	
FEBRUAR	Y, MAI	†Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL.	
FEBRUAR Aletris capensis .	Y, МАН G 4	†Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL. Erica ceriuthiflora	GЪ
FEBRUAR Aletris capensis ——fragrans	Y, MAI G 4 G 5	**Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL. Erica ceriuthiflora	G h G h
FEBRUAR Aletris capensis fragrans Arum crinitum	Y, MAI G 4 G 5 G 5	+Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL. Erica ceriuthiflora ———————————————————————————————————	G
FEBRUAR Aletris capensis fragrans Arum crinitum Atropa frutescens	G 4 G 5 G 5 G 5 G 5	+Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL. Erica ceriuthiflora —— elegans —— erecta —— fascicularis	G 5 G 5 G 5 G 5
FEBRUAR Aletris capensis fragrans Arum crinitum Atropa frutescens Bocconia frutescens	G H G H G H G H G H S H	+Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL. Erica ceriuthiflora —— elegans —— erecta —— fascicularis —— imbricata	G 5 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5
FEBRUAR Aletris capensis —fragrans Arum crinitum Atropa frutescens Bocconia frutescens Borronia pinnata	Y, MAI G 4 G 5 G 5 G 5 G 5 G 5	+Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL. Erica ceriuthiflora — elegans — erecta — fascicularis — imbricata — incarnata lutea	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
FEBRUAR Aletris capensis ——fragrans Arum crinitum Atropa frutescens Bocconia frutescens Borronia pinuata Calla æthiopica	Y, MAH G 4 G 5 G 5 G 5 G 5 G 7	+Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL. Erica ceriuthiflora — elegans — erecta — fascicularis — imbricata — incarnata lutea — leucanthera	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
FEBRUAR Aletris capensis ——fragrans Arum crinitum Atropa frutescens Bocconia frutescens Borronia pinuata Calla æthiopica ‡Camellia japonica	Y, MAH G ¥ G ħ G ħ G ħ G ħ G ħ G ħ G ħ	#Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL. Erica ceriuthiflora — elegans — erecta — fascicularis — imbricata — incarnata lutea — leucanthera — nitidula	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
FEBRUAR Aletris capensis —fragrans Arum crinitum Atropa frutescens Bocconia frutescens Borronia pinuata Calla æthiopica ‡Camellia japonica —double blush	Y, MAH G H G H G H G H G H G H G H G H G H	#Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL. Erica ceriuthiflora — elegans — erecta — fascicularis — imbricata — incarnata lutea — leucanthera — nitidula — pallens	66666666666666666666666666666666666666
Aletris capensis —fragrans Arum crinitum Atropa frutescens Bocconia frutescens Borronia pinuata Calla æthiopica ‡Camellia japonica —double blush —double red	Y, MAH G H G H G H G H G H G H G H G H G H G	#Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL. Erica ceriuthiflora —— elegans —— erecta —— fascicularis —— imbricata —— incarnata lutea —— leucanthera —— nitidula —— pallens —— proboscidea	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$
Aletris capensis —fragrans Arum crinitum Atropa frutescens Bocconia frutescens Borronia pinnata Calla æthiopica ‡Camellia japonica —double blush —double red —double white	Y, MAI G B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	#Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL. Erica ceriuthiflora — elegans — erecta — fascicularis — imbricata — incarnata lutea — leucanthera — nitidula — pallens — proboscidea — scabriuscula	GGGGGGGGGGGG
Aletris capensis —fragrans Arum crinitum Atropa frutescens Bocconia frutescens Borronia pinuata Calla æthiopica ‡Camellia japonica —double blush —double red —double white —double striped	Y, MAI G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G	#Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL. Erica ceriuthiflora — elegans — erecta — fascicularis — imbricata — incarnata lutea — leucanthera — nitidula — pallens — proboscidea — scabriuscula — setacea	GGGGGGGGGGGG GGGGGGGGGG
Aletris capensis ——fragrans Arum crinitum Atropa frutescens Bocconia frutescens Borronia pinuata Calla æthiopica ‡Camellia japonica ——double blush ——double red ——double striped Canarina campanula	Y, MAI G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G	#Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL. Erica ceriuthiflora — elegans — erecta — fascicularis — imbricata — incarnata lutea — leucanthera — nitidula — pallens — proboscidea — scabriuscula — setacea — versicolor	&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&
Aletris capensis ——fragrans Arum crinitum Atropa frutescens Bocconia frutescens Borronia pinuata Calla æthiopica ‡Camellia japonica ——double blush ——double red ——double striped Canarina campanula Ceanothus africanus	Y, MAI GGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	#Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL. Erica ceriuthiflora — elegans — erecta — fascicularis — imbricata — incarnata lutea — leucanthera — nitidula — pallens — proboscidea — scabriuscula — setacea — versicolor — villosa	666666666666666
Aletris capensis —fragrans Arum crinitum Atropa frutescens Bocconia frutescens Borronia pinuata Calla æthiopica Camellia japonica —double blush —double red —double striped Canarina campanula Ceanothus africanus Coronilla valentina	Y, MAI GGGGSGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	#Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL. Erica ceriuthiflora — elegans — erecta — fascicularis — imbricata — incarnata lutea — leucanthera — nitidula — pallens — proboscidea — scabriuscula — setacea — versicolor — villosa Euphorbia canariensis	666666666666666
Aletris capensis —fragrans Arum crinitum Atropa frutescens Bocconia frutescens Borronia pinuata Calla æthiopica Camellia japonica —double blush —double red —double striped Canarina campanula Ceanothus africanus Coronilla valentina	Y, MAI GGGGSGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	#Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL. Erica ceriuthiflora — elegans — erecta — fascicularis — incarnata lutea — leucanthera — nitidula — pallens — proboscidea — scabriuscula — setacea — versicolor — villosa Euphorbia canariensis — punicea	666666666666666
Aletris capensis —fragrans Arum crinitum Atropa frutescens Bocconia frutescens Borronia pinuata Calla æthiopica Camellia japonica —double blush —double red —double striped Canarina campanula Ceanothus africanus Coronilla valentina	Y, MAI GGGGSGGGGGGGGGGGGG SGGGGGGGGGGGG	#Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL. Erica ceriuthiflora — elegans — erecta — fascicularis — imbricata — incarnata lutea — leucanthera — nitidula — pallens — proboscidea — scabriuscula — setacea — versicolor — villosa Euphorbia canariensis — punicea Eugenia uniflora	&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&
Aletris capensis —fragrans Arum crinitum Atropa frutescens Bocconia frutescens Borronia pinuata Calla æthiopica Camellia japonica —double blush —double red —double striped Canarina campanula Ceanothus africanus Coronilla valentina	Y, MAI GGGGSGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	#Myoporum. RCH AND APRIL. Erica ceriuthiflora — elegans — erecta — fascicularis — incarnata lutea — leucanthera — nitidula — pallens — proboscidea — scabriuscula — setacea — versicolor — villosa Euphorbia canariensis — punicea	666666666666666

^{*} Most of the Protea flowers have a honey-like fragrance as well as Mellifera, but it may not be known to many, that the unripe receptacle (of all) when cut at its base, emit a perfume similar to a fresh cut pine, but not quite so strong.

‡ Since this list was drawn out, I have seen some very fine flowers of other rare sorts, viz. Warrata or Anemone flowered, Myrtifolia, Pompone, Pæoniflora, &c. &c. all of which flower about the time here specified.

Lachepalia contaminata .	G 74	Oxalis rosacea tenella	G 24
fragrans .	G 21 1	tenella :	G 14 G 14
paslida .	G 7/ 1	Pelargonium quinatum .	Gh
pailida purpureo cærulea	G 4	Pelargonium quinatum . Phylica pubescens .	Gh
quadricolor .	G 24	Pittosporum ferrugineum Plinia pedunculata Polygala spinosa Poterium caudatum	Gh
rosea .	G 24	Plinia pedunculata .	Sh
Massonia angustifolia	G 24	Polygala spinosa .	GЪ
*Olea apetala	G 74	Poterium caudatum .	Għ
*Olea apetala	Gh	Renealmia nutans Rhamnus crenulatus .	s 74
Orontium janonicum .	GH	Rhamnus crenulatus .	G b
Oxalis acinina	G 4	Sempervivum arboreum .	Gh
macrostylus .	G 74	Solandra grandiflora Solanum vespertilio Spartium cytissoides Wachendorfia graminea	Sh
multinora .	0.34	Solanum vespertilio	Gh
reclinata repens reptatrix	G 74	Spartium cytissoides .	Gh
repens .	G 24	wacnendorna graminea .	G 4
replatrix	G 4	paniculata .	G 4
* Notelewa longifolia.			
MARCI	H, APR	IL, AND MAY.	
			SI
Adonis rigida vesicatoria Amaryllis crispa undulata	GT	Dracæna ferrea marginata Dryandra tenuifolia Erica actea	ST
Amaryllis crisna	GŽ	Discandra tenuifolia	Gh
undulata	GŽ	Erica actea	Gh
Anthericum canaliculatum	. G 7	arborea ramosa	Gh
florabundum .		Squarrusa .	Gh
pugioniforme	. G 1	triflora .	Gb
— pugioniforme Aristotelia maqui Atragene capensis Bromelia ananas — humilis — lingulata — pinguin Brucea ferruginea Cactus fiagelliformis	Gb	Erica actea — arborea ramosa — squarrosa — triflora — aristata — Banksii — purpurea — bicolor — Blandfordii — clavata — concolor — costata — cupressina — discolor	GЪ
Atragene capensis .	Għ	Banksii .	GЪ
Bromelia ananas .	Sh	purpurea .	GЪ
humilis .	Sh	bicolor	Gh
lingulata .	Sh	Blandfordii .	G. To
pinguin .	Sh	—— clavata .	GЪ
Brucea ferruginea Cactus fiagelliformis Clematis capensis	Sh	concolor .	Gh
Cactus fiagelliformis .	Sh	costata .	G h
Clematis capensis .	un	cupressina .	Gh
Clerodendron tomentosum	. G b	discolor	G h G h
Cordia monoica .	Għ	divaricata .	Gb
Cheiranthus mutabilis .	Gh	echunora	G h G h
Cineraria aurita —hybrida Ciffortia trifoliata	G 24	erubescens	Gh
nyorida .	G 4 G b	flexuosa .	Gh
	G P	hallieaceaha	G b
Cluytia pulchella .	Gh	- hallicaccaba - imbecilla	G ħ G ħ
Cupressus juniperoides .	G b	incurvata .	GF
Cytissus proliferus .	Gh	lanata	Gh
tener	Gh	incurvata lanata lavis lateralis longiflora mediterranea obbata oppositifolia patens	G h
tener canariensis	Gh	lateralis	Gh
Daviesia acicularis .	Gh	— longiflora	Gh
salisifolia	Gh	mediterranea	Gh
- ulicina .	G b	— obbata	Gh
nudanata .	Gb	oppositifolia	Gh
Diosma linearis .	Gh	patens .	Gb

MARCH, APRIL, AND MAY.			
Erica persoluta alba .	GbI	Ixia tricolor .	G 4
conferta	Għ	Kænipferia angustifolia	S 74
conferta .	Għ	latifolia .	S 74
	Gh	latifolia . rotunda .	S 74
— petiolata . — Petiverii .	Gb	Lachenalia angustifolia	G 74
	Għ	orchioides	G 2L
	Għ	patens	G 7
pinastria .	Gh	pendula .	G 4
— pinifolia .	Għ	pustulata tricolor	G 7
Plucknetii alba .	Għ	tricolor .	G 74
rubra .	Għ	flava glaucina lanceolata .	G 74
pura	Gh	glaucina .	G 4
quadrata .	Għ	lanceolata	G 24
spuria .	Għ	lucida . lutea . patula . rubida . reflexa . sessiliflora . unicolor	G 24
strigosa .	Gh	lutea .	G 7
viscaria major .	Għ	patula .	G 74
minor .	Gh	rubida .	G 7
— Walkerii alba .	Għ	reflexa .	G 74
rubra — simpliciflora Eucomis bifolia	Għ	sessiliflora	G 74
simpliciflora .	Għ	unicolor .	G 74
Eucomis bifolia .	G 4	unifolia . violacea .	G 1/2
regia	G 74	violacea .	G 4
undulata .	G 74	Lasiopetalum coccineum	Gh
Ferraria undulata .	G 44 1	hirsutum	Gh
Ficus bengalensis .	S h	marginatum	Gh
Ficus bengalensis Gladiolus præcox	G 74	hirsutum marginatum quercifolium	-G b
*Glycine bimaculata .	Gh	Lebeckia cytissoides Limodorum Tankervilii	G b
'coccinea .	Gh	Limodorum Tankervilii	S 74
comptoniana	Gh	Magnolia fuscata .	li h
	GЪ	tomentosa Conspicua	Gh
villosa		Conspicua .	Gh
Gnaphalium odoratissimum	GЪ	Massonia latifolia .	G 7
Hermannia alnifolia .	Gh	Messembry Corniculatum	Għ
Hermannia alnifolia .	Gh	anthemum diversifolium	Għ
althæifolia .	Gh	+Mimosa ampullascopia	Gh
Hypoxis ovata .	G 4	decipiens .	Gh
Iris crispa .	G 4	dolabritormis .	Gh
Ixia aristata .	G 4	elegans .	Gh
bicolor .	G 4	glaora	Gh
bulbifera .	G 4	nispida .	G b
capitata	G 4	latifolia .	Gh
columnaris .	G 4	inearis .	Gh
crateroides .	G 14	longitolia .	Gh
excisa	G 4	microphylla .	Gh
falcata .	G 4	myrtifolia .	Gh
althæifolia Hypoxis ovata Iris crispa Ixia aristata — bicolor — bulbifera — capitata — columnaris — crateroides — excisa — falcata — flexuosa — grandiflora — marginata — patens — retusa — scillaris	G 4	pterifolia .	G b
grandinora .	G 4	pubescens .	Gh
marginata .	G 4	rutifolia .	Gr
patens .	G 4	scolopendra .	Gh
— retusa	G 4	spinosa .	Gh
scularis .	G 4	stricta .	Gh
— retusa	G ¼	dolabriformis elegans glabra hispida latifolia linearis longifolia microphylla myrtifolia pterifolia pubescens rutifolia scolopendra spinosa stricta suaveolens † Acacia.	Gh
*Kennedea.		† Acacia.	

	~	_		
Mimosa verticillata	. G	þ	Phylica horizontalis .	Gh
Monsonia lobata			lanceotata .	Gh
speciosa	. G	4	— lanceotata — plunosa Pisonia aculeata — inermis — latifolia Pistasia lantisana	Gh
Myrsine africana		þ	Pisonia aculeata .	Gh
Ornithogalum arabicum	G	4	- inermis .	Sh
aureum caudatum	G	4	latifolia	Sb
caudatum	G '	4	1 1 State a lentiseus .	T D
Othomna abrotanifolia	G	þ	Protea acuminata cordata Sempervivum glandulosum	Gh
Oxalis caprina .	. G	þ	cordata .	Gb
cernua .	G '		Semperviyum glandulosum	Gb
dentata	. G	Ý	Stapelia incarnata .	Sh
flabeilifolia	G '	Ù	Teucrium abutiloides	Gh
flava	G '		Thea bohea	Gh
flava .	. G		Thea bohea Uvaria odorata	Sh
Parietaria arborea	Ğ		Xeranthemum fasciculatum	Gh
Phylica callosa .	. Ğ			
22 Jieu canosa .		.2	ti uncacum	u n
	DDYT 25		* AND WIND	
Α.	PRIL, M	AY	, AND JUNE.	
Albuca altissima .	C :	3/	Actor noflexus	CI
coarctata	G		Aster reflexus	Gh
fostimisto	G		Brachysema latifolia .	
fastigiata	G		Capraria lucida	G Q
major .	. G		undulata .	Gh
minor .	G		Ceanothus laniger .	Gh
parviflora viscosa	G		nitidus .	Gh
Viscosa .	G		globulosus	Gh
Allium triquetrum	. G ?		Cistus vaginatus .	Gb
Amaryllis falcata .	G 7		Commersonia dassyphylla	
reticulata vittata			Coccocypsilum repens Correa alba Crassula cordata	S 24
vittata .	G ?	4	Correa alba	Gh
Anagyris fætida .	G 1		Crassula cordata	Għ
Anthemis odorata .	G 7	5	marginata .	Gh
Antholyza æthiopica	. G 2	4	——obliqua Dilatris corymbosa	Gh
cunonia . plicata . ringens tubulosa .	G 2		Dilatris corymbosa .	S 74
plicata .	G 2		viscosa	SZ
ringens			Diosma ericoides ,	Gh
tubulosa .	G 2		hirsuta .	Gh
Anthyllis barba jovis	G J		hirsuta	Gh
cytissoides	. G }	2	oppositifolia .	Gh
cytissoides erinacea .	G F		oppositifolia . pubescens .	Gb
Hermanniæ spinosa .	G I		Echiam candicans .	Gh
spinosa .	. G 7	5	ferocissimum	Gh
Aotus villosus .	G F	5	fruticosum .	Gh
coccineus .	. G 7	5	grandiflorum	Gh
Arctotis glutinosa	. GI	5	strictum .	Gh
Aspalathus araneosa	GF		*Embothryum speciosissimur	
carnosa			tsilauifolium	Gb
crassifolia	Gi	5	Empetrum album .	Gb
ciliaris	. G 1		Enacris attenuata	Gb
ciliaris globosa	G		var. alha	Gh
Asier capensis	. G. F.	2	- diosmifolia	Gh
Aster capensis . dentatus .	. G 7	2	*'lelania enerinerinima	a b.
fruticosus .	· Gr		*Telopia speciossisima. †Lomatia Silauifolia.	
Huticosus .	. G F	1	1 Domana Smanjona.	

	~ -		
Epacris grandiflora .	Għ	Eucomis nana .	G 4
juniperina . — obtusifolia .	Gh	Euosma albiflora .	G'n
- obtusifolia .	Għ	Euphorbia mellifera .	Gh
—— pulchella .	Gh	Fabricia lævigata .	Gh
var. minor	* G h	myrtifolia .	Gh
	CI		
—— pungens .	Għ	Gardenia radicans .	Gh
rigida .	Gh	Genista linifolia .	Gh
rosea .	Għ	Gladiolus cardinalis .	G 4
Erica acutangula .	Gh	bicolor .	G 14
albens .	G b.	cuspidatus	G 7
albiflora	ງ ້ໍ	cuspidatus hirsutus .	G 7
	1	Milleri	G 1/4
arctata			
—— australis		pulchellus	G 4
baccans		ringens .	G 24
barbata		roseus .	G 4
—— blanda		superbus .	G 7
campestris		tristis	G 1/4
cauescens	1	Watsonius	G 7
		Goodia lotifolia .	CT
cordata			Għ
coronata	1	pubescens .	Gh
Coventryana		*Gorteria rigens .	G 74
denticulata	1	pavonia .	G 74
elongata		Heliconia Bihai .	S 74
empetrifolia		psittacorum	S ¥
ferruginea		Hermannia candicans	бħ
finitima			
— foliosa		hyssopifolia	
Ionosa		Illicium floridanum .	Gh
hybrida	1	Indigofera amæna .	G b
incana		australis denudata .	Gh
— Lawsonia		denudata .	Gh
— Linuæa	>G b		Gh
Lachnea	La b	Iris viscaria .	G 74
melastoma		— bituminosa .	G 4
mellifera		Ixia cinnamomea .	G 1/
molissima		columellaris .	G 7
— mutabilis		corymbosa .	G 1/2
nigrita		crocata	
ngilla		— curta	
obtusata		curta .	G 74
phylicoides	i	deusta · .	G 4
primuloides		erecta .	G 4
procera		—— gigantea .	G Ý
purpurea		hybrida .	G 24
— quadriflora		humilis .	G 14
racemifera	1	longiflora .	G ¥
racemosa		nacuiata .	G 1/
sambuciflora	1	— monadelpha .	G 7
scoparia	-		
sextaria	1	propinqua .	
		— punctata — reflexa	G 24
— tenuiñora		renexa .	G 4
triceps		rosea	G 7
- trivilis		rubro-cyanea .	G 21
— tubifiora		*Gazania.	
	_ ()		

200 APRIL	, MAY	, AND JUNE.	
Ixia secunda .	G 4	Peliosanthes humilis	5 4
	G 7	Phylica pinifolia	Gh
Justicia coccinea -	Sh	villosa	Gh
	Għ	Phytolacca decandra	Sh
Magnolia annonifolia	Għ	Polygala micrantha	Għ
pumila Menyanthes ovata Myginda latifolia Mygina retura	Gh	mixta.	Għ
Menvanthes ovata	G 14	stipulacea	Gh
Myginda latifolia .	ST	Polypodium aureum	s ½
MINICIPE I ELLISA .	Gb	trifoliatum	SIL
Neottia acaulis	SU	Pothos cordata .	SŽ
elata .	S 74	lanceolata .	s 14
elata glandulòsa .	SU	Protea conifera .	~ *
minor .	s ¥	levisanus .	Għ
minor . — orchioides Oedera polifera	S¥	saligna sericea strobilina .	Gh
Oedera polifera .	Għ	sericea .	GЪ
trinervia .	Go	strobilina .	Għ
Othonna arborescens .	Gh	Psycothria herbacea	S 24
amplexicalis	Għ	Pultenæa villosa .	Għ
amplexicalis cheirifolia	Għ	Royena lucida	Gh
crassifolia .	Għ	Ruta pinnata	Gb
denticulata -	Gh	Salvia africana .	Gh
pectinata -	G b	chamædrifolia	Gh
pectinata - pinnata -	G 14	hirsuta .	Go
tubanaga	C 31	interrupta .	Gb
Oxalis incarnata .	G 1/4	Satyrium elatum	Gb
Oxylobium arborescens	Gb	Satyrium elatum .	S 74
cordifolium	Għ	Scalia jaceoides	(T LL
ellipticum -	Għ	i scina marifima	Gb
Oxalis incarnata Oxylobium arborescens ————————————————————————————————————	ST	Sideritis candicans .	GЪ
lutea .	Sh	Sonchus fruticosus .	GЪ
punctata .	Sh	Sparmannia africana	Għ
lutea punctata rubra	Sh	Sprengelea incarnata	Gh
Pelargonium aceritolium	Gh	Wachendorfia hirsuta	G 14 G 14
cordatum	Għ	brevifolia	G 4
pinnatum pinnctatum pinnctatum roseum Peliosanthes Teta	G 4	thyrsifiora	$G\mathcal{U}$
punctatum	G 4	Xeranthemum fulgidum	G 14
roseum	G 74	Xanthorrhea hastil .	G ¥
Peliosanthes Teta	S 74	minor .	G 7
MAY.	JUNE.	AND JULY.	
Agave americana .	Għ	brevifolia	7
Agave americana	Gh	carinata	
- tuberosa .	Gh	crassifolia	

				150
Agave americana		Għ	brevifolia	
—— fœtida		Gh	carinata	
tuberosa		G b	crassifolia	
vivipara		Gh	- cymbiformis	
Vivipara	•	~ U 12		
Aletris fragrans			depressa	
Aloe albispina			expansa	₹ S 7
- angustifolia			ferox	
ang ustitona		! ~ -		
- arachnoides		>Sh	glauca	
- arborescens			— humilis	
			imbricata	
attenuata		1		11
barbadensis			lineata	, 1
	•	-		-

Aloe lineata	Brunia lanuginosa . G h
lingua	nodiflora . G b
- Margaritifera	—— paleacea . G h
microphylla	phylicoides . G h
mirabilis	—— paleacea . G h —— phylicoides . G h —— radiata . G h
- mitriformis	Tattiata . G 7
	sericea . G h
nigra	speciosa . G ½
obliqua	superba . G h
obscura	verticillata . Gh
plicatilis	Bupthalmum sericeum . G b
— prolifera	Cacalla licolues . Cr h
— pulchra >S h	repens . Gh
— pumila	repens . G h Calendula aurea . G h dentata . G h
purpurascens	dentata . G b
retusa	
	grandiflora . G b
	grandinora . G p
serulata	graminifolia . G h
spiralis	tragus . G b
suberecta	(Lampanula mollis
succotrina	Calisia repens G b
tortuosa	Callicoma serrata . G 7
variegata verrucosa	Carduus diacantha
verrucosa	Cassia bicapsularis . S b
	corvinbosa . S h
Amaryllis equestris . S 2	fistula S h
formosissima C 2	- nietitans S O
formosissima G 77 regina S 77 Amomum excapum S 77	Cassia bicapsularis S b corymbosa S b fistula S b nicitians S G Celastrus buxifolius Cestrum auriculatum
Amonum organism . S 44	Costanti Sullionus . G. T.
Amomum excapum . S 4	
repens . S 7	vespertinum . S h
Ancistrum latebrosum . G 4	Chamærons numins . S b
Anthericum hispidulum . G 1/2	Cheiranthus farsetia . G b
Antholyza spicata . G 4	semperflorens G h
Antidesma alexiteria . S h	
Arachis hypogæa . S 🖸	Chorizema ilicifolia . G b
Arethusa plicata	nana Gh
Aristea capitata G 1/2 — cyanea G 1/2 — pusilla G 1/2 — spiralis G 1/2 Aristolochia longa G 1/2	Chorizema ilicifolia . G ½ ——————————————————————————————————
cvanea . G 2/	Chrysanthemum pinnatifidum G b
nusilla G 21	Chrysocoma cernua G h Citrus aurantia G h decumana G h
eniralis G 2/	Citrus aurantia G To
Aristologhia longa G b	Citrus aurantia
motunda C L	modice C T
rotunda . G h sempervirens . G h	mealca G h
sempervirens . G h	nonns . G b
Arum trilobum . S 4	trifoliata . G h
Aspaiathus ciliaris . G b	Coix lacryma jobi So
Averhoa bilimbi . S h Banksia ericæfolia . G h	- decumana
Banksia ericæfolia . G h	prostrata . S 24
premorsa . G b	tuberosa . S ½
Bauhinia candida . S b	Convolvulus bryoniæfolius . G b
Brunia abrotanoides . G b	
elegans G h	cneorum . G h
	cneorum . G h farinosus . G h
mutinosa C I	Tarinosus . Up
giutinosa , G n	

202	, , , ,	TITLD COLLET
Convolvulus saxatilis .	GhI	Erica aulacea
scammonea .	G 14	axillaris
Costus spicatus .	S 7	bicolor
Cotula coronopifolia .	GH	bracteata
stricta .	G B	brunoides
Cratægus indica .	Għ	concava
Crotolaria cordifolia	·G B	conspicua
elegans .	G b	cornuta
incana .	SO	
Curculigo orchioides .	G 14	crinita
brevifolia .	G 4	— cubica
	6 4	— cubica minor
Cyperus viscosus .	S 14	
Daphne gnidium .	Gh	cylindrica
tarton raira .	Għ	daphneflora
Datura arborea	Sħ	daphnoides
Dillwynia ericifolia		depressa
florabunda		empetroides
glaberrima obovata		—— fastigiata
		fibula
Diosma brunioides		flagelliformis
ciliata	1	—— foliosa
fragrans		fucata
——— fumosa	107	gelida
——— glandulosa	Gh	glaucoides
fumosa glandulosa hirta hispida	200	- olandulosa
hispida	2-	grandillora
Oyala		hirta
reclinata	1000	imbuta.
serrulata		imperialis
umbellata	4	incarnata
unctuosa	-)	intertexta
uniflora	-	jasminiflora
uniflora virgata	1	kalmiflora
Dolichos ensiformis .	S O	Lambertia
Echium fastuosum .	G b	latifolia
giganteum .	Gh	- magnifica
Elæocarpus dentatus .	G b	marifolia
Epacris grandiflora .	Għ	Massonia
pungens	GB	grossa
pungens tubiflora .	Gh	metulæflora
Epidendrum aloifolium	7 "	micranthus
Baringtoniæ		moschata
ciliare		muscaria
cuculatum	Vs 2	ovata
distrebuin	4	a nalustris
secundum	en .	palustris Patersonii
- tripterum		pencillata
	7	rubra
Erica absynthoides		
acuta	1-0-7	perspicua
ampullucea	Gh	Petiveriana
andromedaflora		nlanifotia
ardens '	J	planifolia

\$1000 P		4.9
Brica plumosa	Gladiolus merianellus	7 - 05
pregnans	merianus	ľ
princeps	montanus	
pyrolæflora	orchidiflorus	
retorta	plicatus	
rigidula	polystachius	
rosacea	polystachius recurvus	SG N
rotundifolia	securiger	-
rubra	striatus	
	strictus	-
saturegifolia	tubiflorus	10 15
simpliciflora		
— Solandra	indulatus	
Sparmannia	versicolor	Jak
spicata	Gnaphalium congestum	Gh
sulphurea	Gnidia lævigata	G h
tabularis	oppositifolia .	Gb
tetragona	Grislea tomentosa .	8 6
thymifolia	Gronovia scandens .	S O
— tiaræflora	Hæmanthus multiflorus	G S S O Y
transparens	puniceus .	G 4
umbellata	Hakea florida -	Gh
urceolaris	Hermania crispa)
ursina	denudata	
viridis	disticha	
	flammea	
Erythrina corallodendron . S b Eugenia elliptica . G b ———————————————————————————————————	hirsuta	
jambos . S b	incisa	
malaccensis . S b	micans	SG B
zeylanica . S b	odorata	1
Falkia repens S b	pulverulenta	
Ferraria tygrida . G 4	rotundifolia	1
viridiflora . G 7	salvifoli a	
Fuchia coccinea = G b	tennifolia	
	trifurca	1
		Għ
Gladiolus abreviatus	Hippocrepis balearica .	G L
alatys albidus	Hookera coronaria	G 4
	pulchella .	G 4
angustatus	lberis gibraltarica .	Għ
angustus blandus	Illicium anisatum	Għ
	Iris chinensis .	G 1
carneus	— ciliata	G 7
concolor	longifolia .	G ¥
crispus G2	Itea cyrilla	G h
florabundus (Ixia conica	1
florabundus galeatus	crispa	
gracilis	fistulosa	
gramineus	fucata	
iridifolius	linearis	}G 4
laccatus	miniata	
ineatus	obtusata	-
longifolius	pilosa	1
marginatus	plantaginea	i
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	3

1	,	
Ixia polystachia	Ononis hispanica .	S 24
radiata	—— pinguis	s ¥
rochensis \ G \forall	Ophioxylum serpentinum	ST
setacea	Orchis bicornis	Għ
Jatropha urens . S 12	ciliaris	GI
Justicia echolium . S b		G 4
—— pectoralis . S O	Ornithogalum altissimum	
	elatum flavissimum	
Kiggelaria africana . G b	navissimum	
Lantana involucrata . G 4	lacteum	
Lasiopetalum arborescens . G h	latifolium	>G¥
Lavandula steechas G b	odoratum	
Lithospermum distichum . G 4	revolutum	
Limodorum altum . S 4	rupestre	
Liparia phylicifolia . G h	unifolium	
sericea . G b tomentosa . G b	Passerina filiformis .	Gh
tomentosa . G b	hirsuta .	Għ
Lobelia surinamensis . S 1/2	laxa .	
Lodigesia oxalidifolia . G b	spicata .	G h G h
Manettia coccinea . S b	Passiflora augustifolia	Sh
Mantisia saltatoria . S 7		
Melanthium junceum	Polanesis	Sh
	Pelargonium anceps	G 74
==== spicatum triquetrum G 4	abrotanifolium	Għ
viride	apifolium	Gh
	astragalifolium	G L G L
Melianthus major . G b	australe	G 74
Menyanthes exaltata . S 4	barbatum	Gh
Messembryan-] caulescens	betulinum	Gh
themum f deltoides	canescens	Għ
pugioniforme G h rubicaule veruculatum		Gh
rubicaule	ceratophyllum	Gh
veruculatum J	ciliatum	G ¥
Mirbella reticulata . G h	coronillæfolium	G 7
Montinia caryophyllacea G h	cotyledonis	Gh
Moræa cærulea	crassifolium	G 74
flexuosa G 4	crithmifolium	Għ
Tridiones ,	echinatum	Gh
longiflora	elegans	Gh
northiana . S 74	fulgidum	G b
—— plicata , S 2	globosum glomeratum glutinosum hispidum	G h G L
ramosa . G 4	glomeratum	GY
—— spiralis . G 1/2	glutinosum	GF
—— tenuis . G 21	hispidum	Għ
—— unguiculata G U		Gb
Neottia speciosa . S 4	incarnatum	Gb
Nymphæa cahlara	incrassatum	ĞΫ
cærulea	involucratum	G 7
lotus		G b
pubesceus >S 4		Gh
pygmæa / 5 #		
rubra		G b
versicolor		
Olyra latifolia S 4	noncillatum.	
	pencillatum	Għ

Pelargonium pictum . G 7	Psoralea capitata
pilosum G 2 quinquevulnerum G 1 radiatum G 2	decumbers decumbers
quinquevulnerum G E	pinnata spicata
radiatum G 2	spicata
reflexum G 2	
reniforme G b	Pultenæa daphnoides . G h
rubrum G F	juncea . Gb
selinum . G 24	linophylla . G b
spathulatum G 24	ohcordata G h
spurium G h	scabra . Gb
tennifolium G h	stipularis . G h
tomentosum G b	
tricuspidatum G h	Relhania squarrosa . G b
undulatom G h	Renealmia nutans . S 24
Pergularia odoratissima	Rhamus colubrinus G h
minor	glandulosus . Gh
Piper aduncum	Ruscus androgynus G h
— amalago — Betle >S b	Salvia abyssinica . G 4
Betle >S 1/2	— amara . G 4
magnolifolium	arborea . G b
— nigrum	— mexicana . G h
nitidum	—— pseudo coccinea S b
— obtusifolium	serotina . G ⊙ tilliæfolia . G ♭
— pellucidum . S 24	tilliæfolia . G h
polystachia . 8 2	Satureja thymbra . G h
Pittosporum capensis	Selago cærulea . G o
coriaceum	fasciculata . G O
hirtum >G b	ovata . G b
revontun	Senecio cinerascens G b
—— Tobira	Serissa fœtida . G b
nndulatum J	var florepleno G h
Plantago capensis . G b	Sideritis canariensis G b
Polygala alopecuroides G h	cretica - Gh
bracteolata G o	Sophora microphylla S B
graminifolia G h	tetraptera . G b
Pomaderris apetala . G h	Sowerbia juncea . G 4
Rotorium vision G h	Spartium nubigenum
Proton crith wifelin	umbellatum G h
Protea crithmifolia	
— globosa	Struthiola ciliata
glomerata incurva	ovata J.
lagopus	Stylidium glandulosum G 5 gramineum G 7
	Stypholic elliptics
panens phyllicoides	Styphelia elliptica
sceptrum	parviflora G. H.
	tubiflare
seorymus	tubiflora viridis
spicata	Teucrium betonicum G h Tripsacum hermaphroditicum S o
Psoralea aculeata	Verbena aubletii • G o
bracteata G h	Verbena aubletii . G o
J. iic coata	- muica

	-		
Verbena jamaicensis .	SE	Xeranthemum filiforme	
mexicana .	S 14	fragrans herbaceum	
nodiflora .	s 7	herbaceum	
Viola verticillata .	G 7	humile	
	0 4	proliferum	
Vitis lucida	G b	- promerum	
Volkameria inermis .	Sh	retortum	>G F
japonica kæmpferia	Sh	rigidum	1
kæmpferia	Sh	speciosissimum	
Westringia Dampieri	Gh	spirale	
Witsenia corymbosa .	Għ	Stæhelina	
maura .	Għ	variegatum	
Warmhon composulate	20 3	variegatum vestitum	
Wurmbea campanulata	0.01	Vestitum	7 ~ 4
capensis purpurea	64	Xylophylla falcata .	Sh
purpurea	J	latifolia .	2 5
Xeranthemum argenteum	G b	Xyris operculata .	G 7
THE	TILLY A	ND AUGUST.	
JOHE,	3041, 5	IND AUGUST.	
Achillea ægyptiaca .	C F I	Anigozanthus flavida	G & B G G A B G A
Achinea agyptiaca .	Gh		G L
Acyrum crux andræ .	Għ	Annona tripetala	5 0
Adiantum reniforme .	G 4	Anthemis nodosa	G 4
villosum ,	84	Anthospermum æthiopicum	Gh
Adina globifera .	Sh	Antirhinum asarinum	G X
Agapanthus umbellatus	G 1	reticulatum)
Ægiphila diffusa ,	Sh		1G 1
fortida	Sh	villosum	1 - 4
fœtida	Sh	Arctotis acaulis .	GN
onovata .	2 2		G 14 G 16
Aizoon canariense .	GO	calendulacea	C D
Albuca physodes .		plantaginea .	G 4
spiralis vittata	} G 74	superba	Gb
vittata		Arenaria procumbens	G 4
Allium fragrans)	Aristea longifolia ,	G¥ G¥
gracile	} S 74	major	G 4
striatum	7	Aristolochia pistolochia	Sh
Alstroemeria edulis .	s 74		Gh
Alstroemeria cums .	2 3 4	Autominio anhanasa	CI
Amaranthus melancholicus	0.0	Artemissia arborescens	Għ
oleraceus	SO	argentea	Gh
tricolor	-)	argentea elegans minima	Gh
Amaryllis belladonna	G 74	minima .	G ()
Fothergillii jagus longifolia	G 74	palmata . vermiculata	Gh
iagus .	s 4	vermiculata	Gh
longifolia	G ¥	Arum bicolorum	7
ornata .	s ¥	bulbiferum	154
Ulliana .	C 21	Duiblicium	134
purpurea	G 14 G 14	orixensis	3
radula .	G 4	Asplenium hemionitis	1
zeylanica .	S 14 G 0	dentex linguiforme rizophyllum	>G4
Anchusa capensis .	Gd	linguiforme	104
Andersonia sprengeloides	G h S o	rizophyllum	
Andropogon barbatus	5 ~	Aster argophyllus .	Gh
fasciculatus	50	cymbalaria	G h
ichmmis	S O G o	cymbalaria .	GL
ischæmus	G o		CT
muticum	Go	pedunculatus	Gh

Aster sericea	G 14	Cactus grandiflorus)
Atraphaxis undulatus .	Sh	hexagonus	0.000
Atriplex albicans .	Gh	mammillaris	
Baccharis ivæfolia .	GB	melocactus	
Banisteria fulgens .		opuntia	
laurifolia .	St	——— pendulus	Sh
Banksia serrata .	Gh	phyllanthus	1 1 2
Begonia acuminata	SI	repandus	1
Evansiana .		tetragonus	1
humilis	6 7	triangularis	4
Hulling .	So	triangularis	1 11
macrophylla .	12 17 C T	tuna tuna	1 0 7
	Sh	Cadia purpurea	Sh
Besleria melittifolia		Callicarpa ferruginea	Sh
pulchella .	Sh	lanata	Sb
Bignonia leucoxylon .	Sh	Campanula nummularia	G 14
pandora	Għ	ciliaris	G O
sempervirens stans	Għ	Canna coccinea	
stans .	ST	flaccida	
Biscutella sempervirens	Gb		100
Bixa orellana	Sh	glauca indica	> S 74
Blæria articularis	1	lutea	
ciliaris		patens .	
ericoides	GB	Capsicum annuum	SO
muscosa	ر کر		S O S b S O
rubra		cerassiforme	\$ 6
Plakes trinorus	CT	Cerassironiae	So
Blakea trinerva Blecknum australe	0 31	grossum	G F
Dieckhum australe	G 4	Sillense .	G ħ G Ø
occidentale radicans .	0 34	Cardus cassabonæ	G Q
radicans .	G 4	Carolinea minor	Sb
Boerhavia scandens .	Sh	Carthamus salicifolius	Gh
viscosa .	SP	Cassia biflora	Sh
hirsuta .	5 4	ligustrina multiglandulosa	Gh
Bontia daphnoides .	Sh	multiglandulosa	Sh
Borago indica .	-S-O	senna	SÔ
Borhonia cordata		stipularis .	Gh
crenata		Catesoæa spinosa .	3 b
lanceolata	G B	Ceanothus asiaticus .	S.h
ovata		Celosia argentea	due to
crenata lanceolata ovata trinervia		cernua ·	100
Brotera persica .	Gh	cristata imperialis	220
Browallia demissa .	SÓ	imperialis	1000
Bryonia africana .	G ¥	Celsia cretica	G.of
grandis .	G b	viscosa	GO
	Sh		
Bryophyllum calycinum	C 31	Centaurea ægyptiaca .	G 7
Brunsfelsia americana	S 7	africana .	G 14
undulata .	Sh	argentea .	G b
Bubon galbanum	Gh	cineraria .	G 4
gumiferum .	Gh	ragusina .	Gh
	G 74	ragusina sempervirens	Gh
Bupthalmum arborescens	Gh	Cerpera apollal	3 n
	Gh	undulata .	27
Cactus ficus indica	Sh	Ceropegia sagittata .	Gh

Cestrum parqui G h	Comocladia ilicifolia . S B
Chelone campanulacea G 4	integrifolia S b
ruelloides . G 2	*Conchium aciculare .]
Chlorophytum incarnatum S h	gibbosum
Chenopodium anthelminticum G b	gibbosum longifolium
Chironia baccifera .)	nervosum >G 5
frutescens . G b	ninifolium
—— latifolia .	pubescens
Chichorium spinosum G b	pubescens salignum
Ciperaria geifolia .	Convolvulus brasiliensis G 14
i a b a b a	erubescens G 4
malvæfolia G h	grandiflorus S b
parviflora	hederaceus S 🕥
Cissus antartica .	maximus S b
pentaphylla . G 12	
pentapnyna . You	
quinata .	pes-capræ S O
Cistus algarvensis	rupestris . G H umbellatus S H
angustifolius canariensis	umbellatus S 4
canariensis	Conyza candida . G b
creticus	saxatilis G ½ sericea G ½
crispus formosus	sericea . G b
formosus	verbascifolia S b
fumanus	Corchorus capsularis
glutinosus	eustans S O
naminionus	olitorius
hirtus	Cordia dioica
lævipes	hirsuta
laxus (patagonula sebestæna
libanotis	sebestæna
—— monspeliensis	Coris monspeliensis
umbellatus	Coronilla juncea G b
villosus	Cosmea bipinnata
Cleome arabica	Cotyledon hemisphærica G h
dodecandra SO	linguiforme S b
gigantea S b spinosa S o	linguiforme S b orbiculata G 1/2
spinosa S o	serrata . G 2/
viscosa Viscosa	spuria . G b
Clerodendron fortunatum S b	
squamatum S h	coccinea G b
Clethra arborea G b	—— connata . G b
Cliffortia cuneata	falcata . G h
crenata	glomerata G 🔿
ilicifolia	hirsuta . G h
linearis G b	imbricata . G b
abcordata	
rhuscifolia	orbiculata . G 4.
	pollucida . G 4
Cittario tornatos	pellucida . G o
Clitoria ternatea . S b	Cratæva capparoides S b
Cneorum tricoccum . G h	Cratæva capparoides S h
Colutea frutescens . S b	Crepis filiformis . G b
herbacea . G O	Crinum australe . G 1/2
Comocladia dentata . S h	giganteum . S χ
	*Hakea.

- 4			
Crotolaria biflora .	S 🔾	Diosma orbicularis)
diffusa .	G o	tenella	} G h
juucea .	S O	villosa	
laburnifolia	G 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	Dodonæa angustifolia	Għ
retusa .	. 50	heterouhylla	G'n
	2 0		G T
sagittalis .	\$ 0	triquetra	G ħ
triflora .	GO	viscosa .	Sh
verrucosa .	S ⊙	Dolichos biflorus .	SO
Croton argenteum	s o	lablab .	. G b
aromaticum	Sh	lignosus .	. G 5
glandulosum	Sh	nurnuraus	Si
Canaianalla manitima		purpureus sinensis sesquipedalis	5 4
Crucianella maritima	Għ	sinensis .	20
pubescens	G 4	sesquipedans	\$ \frac{1}{5} \fra
Cucumis anguria		Dracontium pertusum	Sh
dudaim	} s ⊙	Ebenus cretica .	GЪ
dudaim flexuosus		Echites suberecta .	G h S h
Cuphea viscosa .	s o	·— torulosa .	Sh
Cyanella capensis lutea	. S ⊙ G ¥	Echium argenteum	Għ
- Intea	Ğ 7	glaucophyllum	Gh
Cynanchum crispiflorum	SL	glaucophyllum longiflorum	Gh
	SI	Elmannus tatifalia	G Z
hirtum .	Sh	Elæagnus latifolia .	Sh
suberosum	Sh	Elæodendron australe	G Þ
——— undulatum	GЪ	Elæodendron australe Elegia juncea	1021
viminale	Gh	minor	} G 7
Cynara humilis	G 14	Elephantopus scaber .	S 74
Cynosurus corocanus .	s Ó	Embothryum lineare	
Cyperus dubius	7	Empleurum serrulatum	GЪ
iria		Enselia limensis .	Gh
glomoratus	> S 74	Epidendrum alooides	2012
glomeratus papyrus	604	Epidendrum alooldes	
—— papyrus —— strigosus		ciliatum cochleatum ensifolium	SU
strigosus	J	cochleatum	
Cyrilla pulchella .	s 4	ensifolium	J
Cyrtanthus obliquus .	G 74	Erica aitonia)
Cytissus cajan .	S 0	arbutiflora	
foliosus .	G b	articularis	1 -
tomensosus .	G 'Þ	assurgens	,
Dais cotonifolia	Gh	— biflora	1
Daviesia corymbosa .	Gh	campestris	
Damasonium indicum	sú	canescens	
Dentella repens .	Ğ Ō	cancidate	
	1	capitata	-
Dichondra sericea	} G 4	carinata	
repens		cistifolia	>G F
Didelta spinosa .	Gh	comosa alba	1
Didelta spinosa Digitalis canariensis	G b	rubra	
obscura .	Gb	complanata	
obscura .	Għ	congesta	
Diosma capitata	7 "	cumulata	
cordata		cupressina	
curresing	G b	cyrillæflora	
cupressina	74 2		-00
glandulosa pulchella		decumbens	
pulchella	J	—— deflexa	J

3011111, 30112, 11	MID HUGODI.
Erica demissa	Erica regerminans
— densa	rostella
— densifolia	rubens
— Dickensonia	Savillea
— Donnea	serrulata
dumosa	setacea
— elata	Shannonia
emarginata	Smithiana
— epistomea	— sordida
— eriocephala — filamentosa	spumosa
	suaveolens Swainsoniana
flagelliformis	Swainsoniana
—— flava	tenua
flectans	tetragona
— florida	— Thunbergia
— fulgida	— triflora
— gelida tardiva	ventricosa
— glauca	venusta
—— glomerata	venustella
— Hibbertia	virgata J
— hirtiflora	Eriospermum folioliferum
— hispida	lancifolium G 4
— Humea	lathonum
Hyacinthoides	Erythrina picta S b
inaperta	Eucalyptus obliqua . G b
— incana	Euchilus obcordata . G b
- inconspicua	Eucomis punctata . G 4
inflata	striata G h
infundibuliformis	Euphorbia arborea
Irbyana	nummularifolia } S 7
—— lanata	petiolaris
—— Leea	caput medusæ S b cotinifolia S b
longiflora	cotinifolia . S b
Lychnidea	histrix G b
magnifica	hypericifolia Sh
metulæflora	læta G þ
minima	mammillaris S b
monodelphia	mauritanica S To
monsoniana	meloformis . S b
mucosides	multiangulata S b
— nudiflora	nerifolia . S h
obcordata	pilulifera . S 🕥
ocularia	scolopendria S b
— odora rosea	tithymaloides S 5
ovata	Eustrephus latifolius . G 4
paniculata	Exacum viscosum . G b
— paradisiaca	Flacourtia romoutchi . S b
præcox ·	Flagellaria indica . S h
— parviflora	Fumaria spectabilis . G 4
pendula	Gardennia longislora . S b
— pilulifera	uliginosa . S h
radiata	Galega ochroleuca . S.h.
J	.,,,

	_		
Galenia africana) (Hibiscus spinifex .	Sh
Gardenia florida	Gh	vitifolius .	S O
pleno rothmania .		Hillia longiflora	7
rothmania	Sh	tetrandra	Sh
thunbergia .	Sh	Hippia frutescens .	Gh
tubiflora .	G 7		G T
	S h G o	Hiraea reclinata .	2 2
Gaura mutabilis .	60	Holchus bicolor .	. 20
Genista canariensis .	Għ	saccharatus · sorghum ·	S O
Gesneria tomentosa .	Sh	sorghum .	S 🖸
Globularia longifolia .	Gb	*Houstonia coccinea .	G 1
Gloriosa superba .	s χ	Hoya carnosa .	Sb
Gloxinia maculata .	s $\bar{1}$	Hydrocotyle asiatica .	SI
Gnaphalium arboreum	Għ	snananthe	SSSSGSSGS
onaphanum arborcum		spananthe villosa	9 21
crassifolium fœtidum .	G 5	vinosa .	0 4
rætidum .	Gå	Hypoxis aquatica .	G 14 G 14
fruticans		alba	G 74
grandiflorum		linearis	G 14 G 14
longifolium		obliqua .	G 24
multiflorum		serrata .	G 4
patulum	>G ₽	stellata .	G 1
Gnidia pinifolia	(4 12	Hypericum aegyptiacum	Gh
Gorteria ciliaris		Hypericum acgyptiacum	Gh
		canariens creticum	O T
spinosa	1	creticum	Gh
	j	foliosum .	Gh
Gossypium arboreum	Sh	glandulosum	G b
barbadensis	So	olympicum	Gh
Grewia occidentalis	Gb	olympicum tomentosum	G b
Hakea nitida	Gh	Illecebrum javanicum .	Son
Halleria lucida ,	Gh	sessile .	S o
Hebenstreitia aurea .	G	Indigofera angustifolia	бъ
repensivering dared .	6 2	indigorera angustriona	\$ -7
cordata dentata	0 0	anil .	S of S 14
dentata	ď Ô.	coccinea .	5 4
Hedychium coronarium	2 12	cytissoides inconspicua .	Gh
Hedysarum gangeticum	So	inconspicua .	G 74
gyrans .	So	——— linifolia .	S ⊙
gyrans triflorum vespertilio	S O	sarmentosa .	S O G b
vespertilio	Sid	tictoria .	Sa
Helicteres isora .	Sb		Sh
jamaicensis .	Sh	Ipomaea glaucifolia .	Si
Hibbertia crenata .	Gh	heterophylla	\$ 7
volubilis .	- G £	heterophylla insignis phænicea quamoclit	8 3/
	SI	- Illsights .	631
Hibiscus abelmoschus .	2 7	pnænicea .	5 4
cannabinus .	ွာ လ	quamocht .	8 0
esculentus .	G⊙	repanda .	S 74
ficulneus .	Sh	scabra .	S o
hispidatus manihot .	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	repanda	๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛ ๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛
manihot	Sh	Iris edulis	G ¥
moschatus .	21	martinicensis .	GŢ
nraemorene	GL	pavonia	G 1/4
praemorsus radiatus .	8 6	enathacea	. G 7
radiatus .	2 0		
rosa sinensis .	3 17	— villosa · ·	G 74
sabdariffa .	8 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	× 70	
speciosus .	S 24	*Bouvardia.	

*Itea spinosa	Gh	Leptospermum parvifolium	1
Ixia purpurea .	G 21	pubescens	
spectabilis .	GZ		G F
Ixora alba	G 14 S 5	pubescens scoparium thea	
	Sh	Limeum africanum .	G 74
— coccinea	Sh	Limodorum altum .	s $\frac{\pi}{2}$
To altronia aconomia	Gh		S h
Jacksonia scoparia .		Limonia trifoliata .	200
spinosa ,	Gh	Liparia sphærica	
Justicia adhadtoda .	Għ	villosa	
bicolor .	Sh	Lotus creticus	GB
ciliaris .	S ⊙	hirsutus	(" 12
gendarussa .	S Ó S Þ	— maritima	
grandiflora . hysopifolia .	SE	Lupinus arboreus	1
- hysopifolia .	G B	Lisianthus exertus	1
lithospermifolia	sဂ်	longifolius	\S To
nassuta .	G S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	Lotus australis .	GB
parviflora .	รร์	Lobelia alata	7 u 17
parvinora .	S #	bellidifolia	
— peruviana .	Sh		100
puicnena .	Sh	—— lutea	}G 4
punicea .	Sh	pallida secunda	
pulchella . punicea . salicifolia .	5 4	secunda	
spinosa	S ħ	Tupa .	Gh
superba .	Sħ	Lomandra longifolia)
superba virgularis .	Sb	rigida	} G 4
Kempfaeria galanga .	s u	Lychnis coronata .	G 74
Kyllingia incompleta	s $\vec{1}$	Lycium afrum .	Għ
	sΨ	Lythrum ciliatum .	Sħ
monocephala triceps umbellata	s $\vec{1}$	fruticosum	Sh
umbellata	šŹ.	Mahernia diffusa	7 7
Lachnaea buxifolia	7 7	incisa	
Dacimaca Duxilona		adorata	>G b
	≽G Ђ	odorata pinnata	-
eriocephaia		Na l l'air)
purpurea	7	Malphigia urens .	Sh
Lagunea patersonia .	Gh	Malva bryoniæfolia .	Gb
Lamarckia dentata .	Għ	divaricata .	Għ
Lantana recta		operculata .	G h G h
trifolia	} S 75	reflexa .	Gh
Laurus cassia	J		So
Lavandula abrotanoides)	Mangifera indica .	G b ob s 4
dentata		Marica paludosa .	Sì
Lavatera micans		Marrubium pseudo-dictamu	s G h
		Martynia proboscidea	só
——— olbia ——— triloba		Medicago maritim a	7 0
Lepidium subulatum	1	Melalenca armillaris	
suffruticosum			
Tantamanna a autifolium	>G b	Coronata	
Leptospermum acutifolium		decussata	
ambiguum attenuatum		densa	
attenuatum		diosmæfolia	}
baccatum		divaricata	G b
flavescens		ericæfolia	
juniperinum		fimbriata	1
juniperinum lanigerum *Bursaria.	J	glauca hypericoides	1
*Bursaria.		hypericoides	1
		V 1	-

Melaleuca lanata		Messembryanthemum	
Linarifolia		scabrum	GЪ
——— lucida		spinosum .	Għ
nerifolia		splendens .	Gh
—— nodosa		stipulaceum .	Gή
perforata	>G b	subulatum .	Għ
squarrosa	(0.12)	tenellum .	Gh
stricta	-	tenuifolium	Gh
stricta			
stypheloides		tortuosum .	Għ
trinervia		tripolium .	G o
viridiflora	J	umbellatum	GЪ
Melastoma cymosa	7	uncinatum .	Għ
malabathrica	\S b	vaginatum .	Għ
purpurea		villosum	Gh
Melia azederach .	GB	virgatum .	Gh
Melianthus minor .	Għ	viride	Għ
Mespilus japonica .	Gh	Metrosideros angustifolia	7 "
Messembryanthenum	7 "	canal culata	
albidum		citrina	
aureum		diosmifolia	
australe		glomerata	
bicolorum	⟩G Ђ	hirsuta	
bellidiflorum		hispida	>G F
calamiforme		lanceolata	1
coccineum		linearis	
crassifolium		pinifolia	
	G⊙	nubescens	
decumbens	7 4 6	pubescens rigida	
edule		saligna	
emarginatum		Michanyio nampanulaida	7 0 3
		Michauxia campanuloides	G of S h
expansum falcatum	⟩G Ђ	Mimosa farnesiana .	5 h
falcatum	1	grandiflora,	Sh
floribundum		—— nilotica .	Sh
fulgens		pernambucana	Sb
geniculatum	J	speciosa .	Sb
glabrum .	G⊙	virgata .	Sh
glaucum -	G ħ	Mirabilis dichotoma	s ¥
glomeratum	. G 5	jalapa .	s ¥
glomeratum Haworthii	G ħ	jalapa . longiflora .	s ¥
junceum .	GЂ	Monetia barlerioides .	s $\bar{\imath}$
lanceolatum	G ở	Monsonia filia	Ğ Ž
micans .	GЪ	ovata .	G 74
microphyllum	G b	Moraea spiralis	
minimum .	. G 1		G 74
		Mussænda pubescens	Sh
multiflorum	· Gh	Myrica cordifolia	
nitidum .	G Þ	faya	1
noctiflorum	. G h	—— incisa	>G h
parviflorum	. G ħ	quercifolia	
perfoliatum .	G P	serrata	
pinnatifidum	. G 🔿	Myrtus fragrans .	Sh
pulchellum .	Gh	pimento	Sh
reptans .	G J	— tomentosa .	SI

Nandina domestica .	G b	Pavonia spinifex	3 b
Nelumbium speciosum	S ¥	Pelargonium	-
Nepeta reticulata .	G Ž	angulosum	7
Nicotiana fruticosa .	Sb	angulosum Beaufortiaum bicolor	_
- odorata .	GÓ	hicolor	
	, 40	blattarium	
Notelæa Ligustrina	Gh		
longifolia)	cortusæfolium	
Ocymum gratissimum	Sh	crassicaule	_
Oenothera nocturna .	Gh	Curtisianum	
Olea americana		deltoideum	
capensis		diversafolium	
excelsa		Forremanni	>G Ђ
europaea	>G h	formosum	
fragrans		furcatum	
salicifolia		glaucum	
undulata		grandiflorum hepaticæfolium	
Omphalea triandra .	Sh	henaticæfolium	1
Ononis crispa .	Gh	inodorum	
Opercularia aspera .	G Ž	Irbyanum	
Origanum ægyptiacum	Gh	lanceolatum	
dictamnus .		lateripes	- 1
- ulctaminus .	Gh	melonanthon	G 7
marjorana .	Għ		7 4
onites .	G b	—— peltatum	} G 15
siphilium . Tournifortii	G 4	penicillatum	1
Tournitortii	Għ	rapaceum	> G 74
Ornithogalum juncifolium		saniculifolium	1
niveum thyrsoides	} G 74	scandens	
	_ J	spurium	
Oryza sativa .	s o	stenopetalum	
Osmites camphorina .	Gh	ternatum	
Osteospermum cæruleum)	tetragonum tomentosum	
grandiflorun	1 }G 5	tomentosum	
grandiflorum moniliferum	. }	Penæa squamosa	}G 5
Oxybaphus viscosus .	s 24	Periploca africana	
Pallasia haliimifolia .	Gh	laevigata	
Pancratium carolinianum	G 71	laevigata secamone	
fragrans .	S 14 S 14	Persoonia lanceolata	1
verecundum	SÚ	linearis	
zeylanicum	S 14	linearis latifolia	
Panicum fasciculatum	s Ó	Petrea volubilis · .	Sh
hirtellum .	ŠÖ	Phaseolus tuberosus .	s ¥
Parietaria parviflora .	ŠÕ	Phlomis leonitis	7
urticifolia .			} G To
	5 7	purpurea zeylanica .	s o
Paspalum stoloniferum	S T.	Philydwym laniminosum	8 21
Passiflora ciliata .	SSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSS	Philydrum laniginosum	G ħ
fœtida .	20	Phyllis nobla .	90
incarnata .	5 4	Physalis barbadensis .	200
laurifolia	S b	chenopodifelia curassavica .	20
lunata	,	curassavica .	5 4
Pattersonia sericea .	G 4	minima	20
Pavonia columella	Sh	prostrata .	8 5 G 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
praemorsa	Għ	somnifera .	Gh
		/	

Piper blandum .	S 74	Protea arborescens	Gb
clusiaefolium .	Sh	argentiflora	7 0,12
l'-tk	6 31	aigentinora	
distachyon .	s 4	cinerea	
laurifolium .	Sh	mucronata	
— maculosum .	Sh	—— plumosa	
pellucidum .	SO	spathulata	
— pellatum .	Sh	speciosa	
— pulchellum .	s ¥	nigra	
stellatum .	s $\frac{\pi}{4}$	nigida	>G b
stellatum .	0 4	rigida . C. I'-	
trifolium .	S 74	nigra rigida longifolia latifolia	
Pitcarnia angustifolia		latifolia	
bromelifolia		—— torta	
media	Sh	triternata	
racemosa	1	umbellata	1
sulphurea		Prostanthera lasianthos	1
Platelahium anhyllum	Υ		3
Platylobium aphyllum	1	Psidium pomiferum	SB
bifolium	1	pyriferum	1 "
compressum		Psoralea angustifolia	1
formosum		aphylla	
gracile		aphylla ——hirta	-
—— lanceolatum	>G b	multicaulis	1
microphyllum	1 " "	Pteronia camphorata	>G 5
ovatum			
		oppositifolia	
scolopendrium undulatum		Pulteneya hirsuta	
		ilicifolia	
Plectranthus fruticosus	1	Pyrus japonica .	G b
barbatus .	Sh	Quassia amara	3
Plumbago rosea) "	simaruba	Sh
	SB	Rauwolfia nitida	~ '2
scandens tristis	1 2 12	Restio elegia	₹.
Poa ciliaris	160		
	S O	Rhus lævigatum	
Poinciana pulcherrima	Sh	lucidum	
Polygala oppositifolia	Għ	pubescens	
Polygonum flaccidum	Sh	semialatum	>G B
Polypodium patens .	S 24	succedanium	
Portlandia grandiflora .	Sħ	tomentosum	-
Portulacca arachnoides) "	villosum	
filamentosa	Gh	viminale	1
lanceolata	la s		7
lanceolata	7 ~ ~	Rondeletia americana	100
pilosa	G O	hirta lævigata	Sh
rubens ·	So	lævigata	-)
setacea .	Għ	Rosmarinus chilensis .	Għ
Pothos acaulis)	Rubia lucida .	G 24
cannaefolia		Ruellia blecknum .	S 12
coriacea	>s 4	lactea .	s $\vec{\imath}$
crassinervia	1 4	ovata .	S 7
		netulo.	5 4
— magnoliæfolia — ovata	J	—— patula —— strepens	S ¥ G ¥
ovata .		strepens .	G 24
Prasium majus		Rumex lunaria .	Gh
minus	CI	Sagittaria lancefolia .	S 24
Prinos lucidus	Gh	obtusifolia .	
Protea anemonifolia		Salvia abyssinica .	G Ž
	,		-

210 30NE, 30E	1,	AND AUGUST.	
Salvia auriculata . G	h 1	Solanum marginatum	GB
— bracteata . G		melongena	GÖ
— colorata G		melongena . Pseudo capsicum	0.6
— dominica . S	3	racemosum .	SE
mrandiflora C	#	radicans .	0 31
— grandiflora . G — interrupta . G	7	sodomeum	3 4
linearia . G	5	sodomeum	CT
—— linearis . G	4	suffruticosum	}G ħ
—— linearis		tomentosum	1
— paniculata	-	Spartium	0.7
— pomifera >G	5	monospermum spinosum	}G To
rugosa		spinosum	1
— scabra . J		Spærolobium vimineum	G b
— Tiliæfolia . G	4	Spermacoce radicans	s ¥
Sanseviera guinensis . S	4	rubra ·	G o
zeylanica . S		Spigelia anthelmia .	S O
Satureja juliana . G	4	Stachys canariensis .	G 7
Scabiosa rigida	L	coccinea .	G 14
Schings mone	5	Statice fasciculata .	Għ
Schisandra coccinea G	h	grandiflora .	G 7
Scoparia dulcis . S	0	purpurata .	G 7
Scrophularia mellifera G	4	Sterculia balanghas .	Sb
Selago corymbosa		Stillago bunias .	
odorata		Stillago bunias . Struthiola erecta	7
odorata G	2	—— glanca	
Selinum decipiens	7	imbricata	
Sempervivum canariense		incana	>G h
cuspidatum G	71	pubescens	
cuspidatum G monanthes G tortuosum	\tilde{u}	tomentosa	
tortuosum		Tacca pinnatifida .	SY
Senecio ilicifolia G	4	Talinum anacampseros	G b
Sesuvinm portulaccastrum S	ď	crassifolium	Sh
Sida abutilon	•	crassifolium patens .	Sh
	0	Taxus elongata	7 "
— indica	0	Taxus elongata ———————————————————————————————————	
— rhomboidea . S	<i>7</i> 1	macronhylla	Gh
— rhomboidea . S Sideritis syriaca . G	ř	nucifera	
Sideroxylum inerme . G	ĥ	Tradescantia discolor .	Sh
eninosum		Tetragonia crystalina .	Sh
spinosum } G	ħ.	echinata	GO
			Gh
Sigisbeckia flosculosa orientalis	0	herbacea .	Gh
		Teucrium asiaticum	7 7
	3		
gigantea G G G	0	capitatum flavum	
Calaman auriculatum	ξ.	fruticans	
Solanum auriculatum S Betaceum . GG	5	hotorophyllum	
Betaceum . G	7	heterophyllum latifolium	CT
campechinense G S S	T I	latifolium	Ja b
aipnyhuin . S	7	massiliense	
giganteum G Havanense S	לי	marum	111
Havanense S indicum S	2	polium	
indicum . S	7	regium	
lasciniatum . G	2	trifidum	.3
	-		

JUNE, JULY, AND AUGUST. 217			
Thunbergia fragrans . S b	Urtica reticulata .	STo	
Thymbra spicata . G h	rufa .	SU	
verticillata G h	rugosa .	Sh	
Thymus mastichina . Gh	Verbena orubica .	s ¥	
Tournefortia cymosa	mutabilis .	Sh	
fœtidissima S ½	Verea acutifolia	G B	
scabra	crenata	\ S h	
scapta volubilis	Veronica decussata .	GF	
Tradescantia crassifolia S 2	Derwentii .	s 1/2	
geniculata S 2	Viminaria denudata .	GB	
Trianthema monogyna . S 🖸	Vitex negundo .	Sb	
	Volkamenia ligustrina .	S h G 4	
Trichina glabra odorata S b	Willdenowia teres .	G 74	
Triumfetta lappata . S h	Witheringia solanacea	Sh	
Tropæolum pinnatum }G o	Xanthium fruticosum	G ħ	
	Zamia debilis	P.	
Tulbagia alliacea . G 7	Zirea ulicifolia .	G b	
Tulipa broyniana . G 4. Urena lobata . S 5	Smithii	GЂ	
orena iobata . 5 n			
JULY, AUGUST,	AND SEPTEMBER.		
Abroma augusta . S b	Arctotis calendulacea .	GБ	
Achania mollis S b	repens .	G 14	
Adiantum radula . S 1	scariosa .	Gh	
Aeschynomene bispinosa S 🕥	Ardisia acuminata .)	
sesban . So	crenulata		
Albuca exuviata . G 7	excelsa	⟩G Ђ	
maxima . G 1/2 Allamanda cathartica . S 1/2	lateralis solanacea		
	Arduina hieningen	CI	
Alpinia maculata S \mathcal{I} racemosa S \mathcal{I}	Arduina bispinosa . Asclepias crispa .	G h S h	
Anagallis africana . G 1	Chroscavica	Sh	
monelli . G 1/2	frutionen	бЪ	
Anneslea spinosa . S 7	gigantea gigantea parviflora procera undulata Applebbra blasa	Sh	
Anthericum alooides	parviflora .	Sħ	
asphodeloides	procera .	SB	
costatum	undulata .	Sh	
frutescens >G 1/2	Aspaiathus aivens .	Għ	
hispidum	ericæfolius pedunculatus	GЪ	
paniculatum	pedunculatus	Għ	
pugioniforme	Asparagus retrofractus	} G 15	
Antirhinum macrocarpon G 4 molle . G 5	A strolome humifues	3	
molle . G h	Astroloma humifusa Athanasia cinerea	GF	
origanifolium G 1/2 triornithophorum G 1/2	crithmifolia		
Aralia canitata		GB	
- sciodaphylla	parviflora	1 1	
Arctotis argentea . Go	parviflora trifurca		
aspera . G h	Ayenia pusilla .	Sch	
auriculata . Gh	Banksia marginata	S of G h	
,			

Banksia nutans .	G b	Cineraria discolor	1 CE
Bareliera prionithis	1	lanata	} G h
cristata	Sh	Clerodendron paniculatum	Sh
spinosa	1	Cocos nucifera .	Sh
Bauera rubioides .	G b	Commellina africana	G 4
humilis .	Gh	longicaulis mollis	1 521
Bellardiera longiflora	1	——— mollis	} s 4
mutabilis	}G h	Commersonia platyphylla	Gh
		Convolvulus dissectus	S O
Browallia elata .	S O	floridus •	Sh
Bucknera pedunculata)	——— hermanniæ	G 4
viscosa	}G To	jalapa .	1
viscosa capensis	J	——————————————————————————————————————	Sh
Budleja salvifolia	j]
Bupleurum coriaceum		Costus arabicus .	S 74
difforme		speciosus .	s 4
spinosum	GB	Cotyledon fascicularis	}G 75
spinosum villosum	70.5	lasciniata	1900
Bupthalmum maritimum	_	Crassula ciliata	Ť
Bystropogon canariense		cuitrata	
punctatum	1	——— mollis	lo r
Cacalia articulata	1	perfoliata	}G Ђ
bicolor		——— perfoliata ——— ramosa ——— spathulata	i
carnosa	}G Ђ	spathulata	
Kleinia		Crinum americanum	1.
Calceolaria pinnata .	So	asiaticum	
Calendula dentata .	SOGh	erubescens	} s 4
viscosa .	Gh	Latifolium	
Cameraria latifolia .	Sh	Crossandra undulæfolium	Sh
Campanula aurea .	Gh	Crotolaria canescens .	Gb
dehilis	GΫ	Croton lineare .	Sb
debilis .	G I	sebiferum .	Għ
- muscosa .	G T	Cucumis melo .	
Camphorosma monspeliaca		Curcuma aromatica	7 0
Canna indica .	. s ½	langa	(821
Capparis spinosa .	Sh	longa rotunda	1 4
Celastrus lucidus	3	Cycas revoluta .	Sh
pyracanthifolius	Gh	Cyclamen persicum	G 21
Celosia paniculata .	Sh	Cynosurus ægyptiacus virgatus	7 - 4
o 1 .	GÃ	virgatus	} S O
Celsia arcturus Cenchrus ciliaris .	SØ	Cyperus fastigiatus .	
echinatus .	Son	vegetus .	s $\frac{\pi}{4}$
Cestrum laurifolium .	Son	Cyrtanthus angustifolius	
		Datura fastuosa	7 4
Chamærops humilis . Cheiranthus tristis .	Gh	ferox	
	Sh	leria	SO
Character the man florage of		levis metel	
Chrysanthemum flosculosum	CI	Dianella ampulas	7021
frutescens lacerum	Gh	Dianella cærulea	G 74
Change	1	divaricata ensifolia .	S 14
Chrysocoma ciliata	CT	Dielegania arbanegasas	
coma-aurea	G h	1	GA
Cineraria amelloides)	culcita	G 4
		A second	

			2
Dionæa muscipula .	S 74 S 74	Erica longifolia)
Dioscorea sativa .	SZ	lucida	
Diosma crenata	7 7	mucosa	
latifolia	GB	mucronata	1-
tetragona	10.12		
Disandra prostrata	000	nitida	
Disandra prostrata	G 4	Nivenia	1
Dorstenia Brasiliensis		obliqua	
contrajerva	} S 74	Parmentiera	
Houstonii]	pilosa	
Doryanthus excelsa .	Sh	pinifolia	
Dracæna cærulea .	s 4	propendens	
ensifolia .	G 1	pumila	
Dracocephalum canariense	Għ	-	
Drimea ciliata .	3	— purpurea — reflexa	
elata .	Gh		GB
	1	rosea	70 12
Duranta ellisia .	Sh	rugosa	
Echium ferocissimum	Gh	rupestris	
strictum		sanguinolenta	
Eclipta erecta .	S⊙	Sainsburyana	
Ehretia tinifolia .	Sh	sexfaria	1
Ehrharta paniculata .	GΫ	speciosa	
Embothryum buxifolium)	spumosa	
sericeum	} G To	Thalictriflora	
Epidendrum fragrans	3		
Epidendium Tragrams	631	tricolor	
fuscatum sinense	} s 4	turgida	
sinense	J	Uharia	
Eranthemum pulchellum	Sh	verticillata	1
Erica acuminata	7	vesita alba	1
agregata		viridi purpurea	1
— aurea		Eriocephalus africanus) CI
Bandonia		racemosus	} G B
Broadleyana		Eriospermum folioliferum	G 74
—— calycyna		- latifolium	G 7
cerinthoides			s ‡
		Eryngium fætidum .	
coccinea		Erythrina herbacea .	Gh
cubica		Eugenia axillaris	SB
minor		ligustrina	1
cumulata		Fagara Piperita	
cymosa		Pterota	8 72
decora	CT	Tragodes]
elata	⟩G Ђ	Fagonia cretica .	ੂੰ G ਨਾ
exaltata		Fuchia lycioides .	G of
exsurgens	1	Galega grandiflora	7
formosa			GB
			300
fulgens		villosa	١
—— fulgida		Globba marantina	AL CONTRACTOR
—— fulva		purpurea sessiliflora	} S 74
— gemmifera		sessiliflora	1
— globosa		Glycine bituminosa	lar
hirtiflora	-	monophylla	} G To
iguescens		Gnaphalium cymosum	Gh,
incarnata		ericoides	Gh
latifolia		Cricolacs	G V
ACCULATION .	1		

Gnaphalium glomeratum orientale .	G 2/ 1	Iberis semperflorens .	GЪ
orientale .	Gh	Illex cassine	
Gnidia grandis	າ້ "	Illicebrum lanatum .	Sca
radiata	GB	Inula viscosa .	Gh
radiata simplex		Jasminum auriculatum	7 .
Gompholobium fimbriatum	1	azoricum	
marginatum		glaucum	
marginatum polymorphum tomentosum	GB	gracile	I CT
tomentosum	1	grandiflorum	⟩G ħ
venustum		gracile grandiflorum multiflorum	-
Gomphrena arborescens	Sh	odoratissimum	
globosa .	SÓ	undulatum	-
globosa	50	sambac	1
Coodenia calendulacea	G ħ Gơ	scandens	Sh
grandiflora	Gå	trinerve	
lævigata .	GΫ	Jatropha glandulosa) CT
ovata .	Gh	——— trinerve Jatropha glandulosa —— multifida Jussieua erecta	Sh
grandiflora lævigata ovata tenella	G 7	Jussieua erecta .	S O S D
Gorteria fruticosa .	Gh	exaltata .	So
Gratiola Monierii .	S 24	Justicia bicaliculata .	S O
Grewia orientalis .	Sh	lucida nitida	Sħ
Hakea ilicifolia .	Għ	nitida ·	3 h
Hæmanthus albiflos .	G 14	orchioides	Gh
tygrinus .	Għ	picta	Sh
Halloragis cercodia .	GL	—— picta Lachenalia serotina	G 4
Hamellia coccinea .	Sh	viridis .	G 4
Hebenstreitia dentata	G O	Lambertia formosa .	Gh
aurea .	$G \sim$	Lantana aculeata)
Helenium alatum .	G S 14 O D	camara	Sb
Hellenia Allughas .	s 4	—— melissifolia	
Heliotropium curassavicum	S O	odorata) ~ -
grandiflorum indicum	Gh	Lasiopetalum ferugineum	Gh
indicum	S (O)	Lavandula multifida	10.
parviflorum peruvianum	So	pinnata	G ħ
peruvianum	Gh	viridis	Jan
Hemimeris diffusa .	Għ	Lepidium divaricatum	G 7
linearis .	Għ	Leysera gnaphaloides	} G To
	Gh	paleacea	1
Hermannia decumbens	Gh	Linum africanum	
lavandulæfolia	Għ	arboreum	j
præmorsa .	Għ	flavum	>G To
Hibiscus phæniceus	Son	maritimum	
Hieracium fruticans Hydroeotyle asiatica	G ħ G ¥	quadrifolium trigynum	
Hyocyamus aureus	G 1	Lobelia assurgens .	Sh
Hypericum balearicum	G h	bicolor .	Gh
	Gh	bidentata .	Gh
coris mongynum	Gh	corononifolia	G b
Hypoxis decumbens .	GŽ	coronopifolia debilis .	Gh
grandiflora	G 1/4	erinus	G ¥
grandiflora	G 1/2	erinoides .	G o
villosa .	G 7	gracilis	G 74
***************************************	7		

Lobelia hirsuta . G 4	Messembry- \ scalpatum \
Lobella filsula . G 4 — longiflora . G 4 — minuta . G 4 — pinifolia . G 5 — simplex . G 5 — speculum . G 6 — triquetra . G 7 Longera ignonica . G 4	anthemum speciosum
minuta G 2	enectabile
ninifolia C I	spectabile stellatum
pinitolia . G n	stellatum >G b
simplex . G b	striatum
speculum . Go	succulentum
triquetra . G 4	tuberosum
Lonicera japonica . G b	viridiflorum
Lotus dorycnium	Messerchmidia fruticosa G B
	Mimosa pudica . S O
jacobæus J	sensitiva . S b
Mahernia grandiflora G h	Mimulus aurantiacus G h
Malachra capitata . S 🕤	Murraya exotica . S 7
Malphigia crassifolia . S h	Musa coccinea
Malva capensis	paradisiaca S 24
grossularifolia	sapientum
Manulea tomentosa . G o	Mystra communicia
Maranta arundinacea S 24	,
	Nerium coronarium . S b
Marrubium africanum G 4	oleander Gh
Medicago arborea . G h	flore pleno . G b
Melissa fruticosa . Gh	Nicotiana odorata . G 1
Menyanthes indica . G. 4	Nymphæa stellata . S 1/4
Messembry barbatum	Ochna squarrosa . S I
anthamum hractantum	Oldenlandia umbellata . S \mathcal{Y}
anthemum bracteatum	
brevifolium	Ononis natrix Othorna corenanifolia
compressum	Othoma Coronophona
cordifolium	Palavia malvæfolia . S 🖸
cruciatum	Pancratium amancaes
deflexum	amboynense
densum	an with home !
dolabriforme	littorale >S 7
echinatum	gnociogum
	speciosum uniflorum
filamentosum	uninorum J
glaucoides	Passiflora aurantia
——— hamosum	—— hirsuta —— minima G 5
heterophyllum	minima G 5
hirsutum >G b	
hirtellum	Passerina capitata
hispidum	grandiflora & G
	Standinota
lacerum	Pelargonium acetosum G b
læve	alchemilloides G ½ anemonifolium G b
lanceolatum	anemonifolium G b
linguiforme	asperum
minor	hetonicum
longum loreum	capitatum G b
loreum	chamædrioides
mutabile	chamadioues
mutable	citri-odorum J
pallens papulosum	coriandrifolium G o
——— papulosum	
radiatum	cuculatum \Gb
retroflexum	flavum

200 TOLLY 120 GOD 2, 12.		
Pelargonium fragile	Polygala heisteria	7
graveolens G 1/2 grossularifolium G 1/2 hybridum . G 1/2	mixta	
grossularifolium G 21	mixta myrtifolia	G B
hybridum G b	oppositifolia	(12
hymenoides G 4	oppositifolia squarrosa	
hymenoides G 4	n l squarrosa	7 0 21
inquinans incisum	Polyanthes tuberosa •	G 24
incisum	Polypodium effusum •	S 21
lobatum	serrulatum	S 74
	Pontedera dilatata .	S 24
papilionaceum >G h	Protea argentea	7
quercifolium	abrotanifolia	-
radula major	decumbens	
quercifolium quercifolium radula major minor	divaricata	*
scrabrum	formosa	
tabulare G 7	fucifolia	
tricolor	latifolia	
	latifolia linearis	CT
	intearts	>G h
triste \G h	patula pinifolia	
vitifolium zonale	pinifolia	
zonale	— pinnata	
Pentapetes phœnicea Perotis latifolia Petiveria allicea S b	pulchella	
Perotis latifolia . S 🕤	rangeforina tomentosa tortuosa	1
Petiveria allicea . S b	tomentosa	1
Pharnaceum incanum . G 4	tortuosa	
Pharnaceum incanum . G 74 G 75	Psoralea bituminosa	7
Phaseolus caracalla . S ½	—— glandulosa	Gh
Philydrum lanuginosum G o	glandulosa palæstina	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Phylica buxifolia .	Pteris caudata .	s 4
I llylica buxliona	serrata	S 7
cordata		2 24
myrtifolia >G b	Punica alba	
parviflora	chinensis	>G b
—— racemosa	—— flava	
stipularis	nana	1
Physalis peruviana Phytologica	Rajania cordata .	s 4
I hytolacca dioica	Rhamnus elipticus .	Sh
icosandra . S 74 ————————————————————————————————————	prinoides .	G h
	Rhaphis flabelliformis	Sh
Pimelia linifolia . G b	Ricinus communis .	So
grandistora . G h	Rivinia brasiliensis	7
Pitcairnia latifolia . S h	canescens	
Plantago capensis . G h	humilis	SB
Plumbago zeylanica	lævis	1 "
Plumeria alba	octaudra	
aurantia	Roella ciliata	Gh
longifolia >S h		Gh
aurantia longifolia obtusa		- ST
obtusa rubra	Roxburghia viridiflora	Sh
ruora	Ruellia biflora	
Pogonia debili	ciliata	
latifolia	clandestina	Sh
latifolia pustulata	cristata	1 "
scapra	fulgida formosa	
Polygala alopecuroides"	formosa	1

JULY,	AUGUST, AN	ND SEPTEMBER.
Ruellia paniculata —— ringens Ruta chalapense Salicornia arabica Salvia amarissima —— aurea —— canariensis —— chamædrioides	$\begin{cases} s & h \\ G & h \\ S & h \\ G & \mu \end{cases}$	Sida triloba triquetra umbellata vesicaria Stratiotes alismoides Swainsonia coronillæfolia galegifolia Sysimbrium millefolium

- co - cr 223

COCCINCA	1	Solution ignorm	2	
formosa	Gh	Spilanthus oleracea .	S	Č
pseudo-coccinea	(un	pseudo acmella	S	0
scabra		Statice monopetala .	S	h
serotina		Struthiola virgata .	G	ħ
spinosa		Tabernæmontana citrifolia	S	ħ
— tingitana	j	Tarchonanthus camphoratus	G	ħ
Samolus littoralis .	G 24	Tetragonia decumbens		
Santolina anthemoides.	G 4	————— spicata	G	L

Samolus littoralis .	G 4	Tetragonia decumbens	1
Santolina anthemoides.	G- 24		G F
pinnata .	G 4	tetrapteris	،' تام
Scabiosa africana)	expansa)
attenuata	} G h	Thalia dealbata .	S 2
cretica		Tillandsia lingulata)
Schotia Tamarindifolia	Sh	nutans	SI
Scrophularia sambucifolia	G 4	serrata	J
Sedum disicum	G o	Tournefortia volubilis	SF
divaricatum .	Gh	Tradescantia cristata · .	S C
Selago spuria .	G o	zannonia	. S 2
C	0.31	rm .'C.1'	ο.

divarication . d //	Tradescancia cristata .	
Selago spuria . G o	zannonia .	S 74
Senecio purpurescens G 4	Turnera angustifolia .	So
rigidus . G. h.	racemosa .	S O
rosmarinifolius G h	ulmifolia .	Sh
	Uvularia chinensis .	G 24
Sida alnifolia	Varronia curassavica)
angustifolia .	lineata	Let
carpinifolia	Martinesensis	Sh

ordifolia			-
ristata	}s ⊙	Yucca aloifolia .	GB
umilis	-	Zamia furfuracea	} G B
trophoides		integrifolia	la is
auritanica		Zizinhus vulgaris	

cristata	{	Yucca aloifolia	G F
— humilis	-	Zamia furfuracea	} G F
jatrophoides		integrifolia	74 6
mauritanica)	Ziziphus vulgaris	,
molissima	So	Zygophyllum arboreum	7
occidentalis)	fœtidum	
paniculata	SO	maculatum	>G F
— pilosa	00 ع	morgsana	ĺ
spinosa	M	sessilifolium	1

AUGUST, SEPTEMBER, AND OCTOBER.

Achania malvaviscus Albuea minor Amaryllis aurea orientalis revoluta sarniensis	G 74 G 74 G 74 G 74	Amomum casumunar granum paridisi purpureum zedoaria zerumbet zingiber	}s 4
---	------------------------------	---	------

Anthericum albucoides . 7	Erica perlata rubra
elatum .	obliqua
pugioniforme	— pinea
revolutum	— planifolia
triflorum . >G.74	proboscidea
Aponogeton angustifolium	— quadriflora
distantion	
distachyon monostachyon	ramentacea
	sanguinea
Banksia verticillata . J	serratifolia
Basella alba . S o	spiralis
rubra S o	— tabularia
Boerhavia diffusa . S 4	— taxifolia
Basella alba Sor - rubra Sor Boerhavia diffusa S 14 - erecta S 14 Bromelia bracteata S 24	— torta
Bromelia bracteata . S 4	Erythrina speciosa . Sh
Cactus cochinillifera . S 7	Eucomis pupureocaulis G 4
Cassine capensis .	Euphorbia cucumerina S B
lævigata	heptagona S b
maurocennia	heterophylla S
Celastrus cassinoides . G b	nudiflora . S h
octagonus . Sh	officinarum S h
Celtis micrantha . S h	Gompholobium grandiflorum G b
Conhona launifolia	latifolium G b
manghas	Gordonia lasianthus . G b
Chenolea diffusa . G b	Hamellia grandiflora . S b
Chiococca racemosa . S b	Hermannia plicata . G h
Chamysporum juncifolium G 14	
Chrysocoma ciliata . G b	
coma aurea G h	obliquus GY
Codon Royeni . G	There a clamps C
Coffee arabica S b	Humea elegans . Go
occidentalis . Sh	Hyacinthus corymbosus G 4
Columnea hirsuta . S 1/2	Tevolutus
scandens . G h	Ipomopsis elegans . G o
Commellina africana . G 4	Ixora pavetta
Crassula lactea G 7	Jatropha manihot
Croton cascarilla . S h	panduræfolia > S I
teglium S h	Lagerstræmia indica
Eclipta prostrata . S o	flos reginæ
Erica arbutiflora	Liatris odoratissimus G 4
—— Archeria	Lobelia fulgens . G o
cernua	Massonia violacea . G 74
— coccinea	Messembry- 7 acinaciforme
—— consimilis	anthemum angustatum
— corifolia	caninum
cylindrica	
declinata >G b	
	felinum >G b
—— fastigiata —— flaccida	forficatum
formoso	groseum
— formosa	grossum murinum ramulosum
	ramulosam
horizontalis	raintuosaut
mellifera	rigidum
— perlata	

AUGUST,	SEPTEMBER,	AND	OCTOBER.
---------	------------	-----	----------

spicata	100
squarrosa	} G ħ
	- A -

225

Messembryanthemum rostratum	Phylica spicata squarrosa G 5
rostratum G b	Pogonia tuberculata . G 5
tigrinum	Protea candicans
Mimosa longissima	caudata
Nissolia fruticosa	corymbosa
Osteospermum grandiflorum >G b	incurva G b
moniliferum	racemosa
spinosum	—— radiata
Panax suffruticosa . Sh	tomentosa
Passiflora glauca .	Royena glabra . G b
heterophylla	Rubia fruticosa . G b
	Septas capensis . G 7
quadrangularis	Statice pectinata . G 4
suberosa	Thea viridis G B
Pelargonium daucum . G4	Verbascum multifidum G 4
rigidum . Gh	Volkameria aculeata . S b
Phylica eriophorus .	Xylophylla angustifolia S 5
imbricata & G h	latifolia . Sh
— obtusa	

SEPTEMBER,	OCTOBE	ER, AND NOVEMBER	•	
Aletris pumila	G 74	Erica pulchella		7
Asparagus scandens .	Għ	— pygmæa		
Bacharis nerifolia .	Gh	rosea		
Baeckia virgata .	Gh	sessiliflora		Gh
Begonia Evansia .	G 5 S 4	stricta		1 "
Cacalia articulata	7	villosa	7	
klenia	Gh	virescens		1
Casuarina equisetifolia		Erigeron fætidum		G 74
Cameraria angustifolia	1	Clycine caribbæa		SÃ
—— lutea	} S h	Hæmanthus pubescens		GÝ
Celosia trigyna .	S O	spiralis		G 1/4
Cobea scandens	Gh	Jonesia asoca		3
Duranta Plumieri	Sh	pinnata		Sh
Erica bracteata	7	Laurus indica		Gh
carneola		Leea crispa		SI
— clavata		Lobelia Brantii .		G 74
concinna		Lopezia hirsuta		So
cruenta		racemosa		S of
curviflora		Medeola angustifolia		7
De Cliffordia		- asparagoides		Gh
droseroides	CT	- myrtifolia		1
—— flava	G h	Messembryanthemum	latum	Gh
florabunda		Phlomis leonurus		Gh
— globosa		nepetifolia		Gh
lanuginosa		Piper magnolifolia		Sh
lutea		Renealmia calcarata	-	SZ
margaritacea		Scævola crassifolia		Gb
pedunculata		Schotia speciosa	11	G h S h
— pinea		Senecio longifolius		GB
I				٠.٤

Stapelia ambigua	7	Stapelia vetula .	Sh
aperta		Statice juniperifolia	7
barbata		mucronata	
bisulca		purpurascens	>G21
		scabra	
campanulata		sinuata	
—— decora		Tanacetum flabellifolia	Gh
—— deflexa		suffruticosum	GB
gemmiflora		Trichomanes canariense	G L
flexuosa		Usteria scandens .	G b
—— hirsuta	>S b	Verbena alata	s $\dot{\mathcal{I}}$
—— humilis		aubletia .	G ਨਾ
lentiginosa		nodiflora	S 74
—— mammillaris		Vinca rosea	Sh
—— moschata		var. alba .	Sb
pedunculata		Westringia rosmarinacea	G b
—— pulla		Witheringia solanacea	Sb
radiata		Xeranthemum canescens	7
revoluta		fasciculatum	G B
rugosa		argenteum	
tubata			

OCTOBER, NOVEMBER, AND DECEMBER.

Aletris arborea	Erica Sæbana coccinea
pumila S b	fusca
Amaryllis crispa G 31	lutea >G b
pumilio . S \tilde{u}	viridis
pumilio S 1/2 Asclepias arborescens S 1/2 Cestrum diurnum S 1/5	tenella
Cestrum diurnum . S b	Limodorum Hyacinthinum G 4
nocturnum . S h	Manulea argentea . G O
Chironia linoides . G b	Panax aculeatum . G b
Columnan accainas	
rotundifoiia S b	Polygala tenella G b
Totuliuliolla	
Conyza rugosa . G h	Stapelia articulata
Dryandra florabunda	asterias
formosa G h	Buffonia
III v Ca	concinna
plumosa J	crassa
Erica cafra	clypeata
conferta	divaricata
—— glutinosa	elegans
— gracilis	geminata
— laxa	glandulosa
leucanthera	——— glauca
— mammosa >G b	Gordonii
multiflora	grandiflora
pubescens	—— maculosa
minor	orbiculata
pyramidalis	picta
rupestris	punctata
- Sæbana aurantia	pulvinata J
parana auranosa	purmata

Clitoria fruticosa	Sbi	Hibiscus flore pleno		SБ
Diosma ericifolia	Għ	Mimosa discolor		GЪ
Erica decora)	pinifolia		Għ
florabunda	1 1	Pennæa sarcocolla	•	GЪ
—— laxa		Phylica ericoides		Gh
paniculata	>G B	Samara pentandra		GЪ
pellucida		Stapelia trisulca		} s 5
recurvata		variegata		کا ہ
rigida		verucosa		Sħ
Euclea racemosa	G ħ	Strumaria pinifolia		G 14.
Hibiscus mutabilis	. Sh			

DECEMBER, JANUARY, AND FEBRUARY.

Cluytia alaternoides	1	Pitcairnia angustifolia	. S T ₂
—— glauca	} G 15	Strelitzia augusta)
—— heterophylla	3	angustifolia	
Dryandra armata	} G B	farinosa	
cuneata	رمار	juncea	> s 4
Erica picta	ĺ	microphylla	
rugata	} G 15	ovata	
tetrapetala		reginæ	j
Lantana africana	Gh		_

MAGNIFICENT PLANTS NOT YET FLOWERED.

Cycas circinalis
Dillenia speciosa
Elate sylvestris
Elais guineensis
Ficus elliptica
nymphæfolia
Garcinia mangostaná
Gustavia augusta
Pandanus odoratissimus
Phœnix dactylifera
—— farinifera
Pinus lanceolata G b
Raphis acaulis S b
Thrinax parvistora . S h
Zamia Australis . G h
cycadifolia
debilis S 5
pugens J
1

^{*} Agave filamentosa—I find that it flowered at Kew long since, and that their is a drawing by Bauer. + Araucaria excelsa.

NOTE—There are many of the foregoing Plants which flower for the greater part of the Summer, and also some which flower at various seasons.

The distinguishing marks are as follow.

- S b Stoveshrub.
- G b Greenhouse shrub.
- S 24 Stove perennial.
- G 4 Greenhouse perennial.
- S & Stove biennial
- G & Greenhouse biennial.
- S O Stove annual.
- G @ Greenhouse annual.

NOTE—That during the Winter months, when there are but few things in flower, the houses are ornamented with forced flowers, such as Roses, Lilac, Rhododendron, and various others which are then in abundance.

INDEX.

Α.	Aponogeton 150, 29	
Abroma . 917	Arachis . 20	
	Aralia 21	
	Araucaria . 22	
A 1 111	Arctotis . 96, 198, 206, 21	
4.21	Ardisia 21	
4 44	Arduina 21	7
	Areca · . 29	
. 130	Arenaria . 20	6
Ægiphila 206	Arethusa 20	1
Æschynomene . 217	Aristea 201, 20	6
Agapanthus 206	Aristolochia 201, 20	6
Agave 200	Aristotelia 19	
Aizoon 206	Artemissia 20	6
Albuca . 178, 206, 217, 223	Arum 195, 201, 20	6
Aletris . 135, 200, 225, 226	Asclepias 217, 22	
Allamauda 217	Ascyrum . 20	
Allium . 198, 206	Aspalathus . 198, 201, 21	7
Aloe 27, 200	Asparagus . 217, 22	
Alpinia . 217	Asplenium 20	
Alstræmeria 206	Aster . 198, 20	6
Amaranthus 206	Astroloma 21	
Amaryllis 196, 198, 201, 206, 223, 226	Athanasia . 21	
Amomum 201, 223	Atragene 17	
Anagallis 217	Atraphaxis 20	
Anagyris 198	Atriplex 20	
Anchusa 206	Atropa 19	
Ancistrum 201	Averrhoa . 20	
Andersonia 206	Avenia . 21	
Andropogon 206	В.	
Anigozanthus 206		
Annona . 206	Baccharis 207, 22	
Anneslea 217	Bactris 22	
Anthemis 198, 206	Baeckia 22	
Anthericum . 196, 201, 217, 224	Banisteria 20	
Antholyza . 119, 149, 198, 201	Banksia 90, 195, 201, 207, 217, 22	4
Anthospermum 206	Barleria . 21	
Anthyllis 198	Barringtonia . 22'	7
Antidesma 201	Basella 22	4
Antirhiaum 206, 217	Bauera . 218	
Actus 198	Bauhinia . 20	1

Begonia	AON OOF	Comment.
Besleria	. 207, 225	0.
	. 207	201
Bignonia	207	
Billardiera	. 218	2019 221
Biscutella	207	Carthamus 207
Bixa	. 207	Caryophyllus . 227
Blæria	207	
Blakea	. , 207	
Blechnum	. 207	Casuarina 195, 225
Bocconia	. 195	
Booerhaavia	207, 224	201
Bontia	. 207	100, 200, 201
Borago	207	
Borassus	201	0.11
Borbonia	. 207	Celsia . 207
Boronia		Celtis 224
Bouvardia	195	Cenchrus 218
	211	Centaurea 207
Brachysema	. 198	Cerbera 207, 224
Bromelia	196, 224	Ceropegia . 207
Brotera	207	Cestrum . 201, 208, 218, 226
Browallia	207, 218	Chamærops . 201, 218, 227
Brucea	196	Cheiranthus . 196, 201, 218
Brunsfelsia	. 207	Chelone 208
Brunia	201	Chenolea 224
Bryonia	. 207	Chiococca 224
Bryophyllum	27, 207	Chironia 85, 208, 226
Bubon	207	Chlamysporum 224
Bucknera	218	Chloranthus 218
Buddlea	218	Chlorophytum 208
Buonapartia	. 28, 227	Chorizema 201
Bupthalmum	: 201, 207, 218	Chrysanthemum . 201, 218
Bupleurum	. 218	Chrysocoma . 201, 218, 224
Bursaria	212	Cichorium . 208
Bystropogon	218	Cineraria 196, 208, 218
J 1 0		Cissus 208
	C.	Cistus 198, 208
Cacalia	201, 218, 225	Citrus
Cactus	. 196, 207, 224	Clematis 196
Cadia .	207	Cleome
Calceolaria		
Calendula	. 96, 201, 218	CI -1
Calla .	195	
Callisia .	. 195	
	201	
Callicarpa .		
Callicoma		Cneorum 208
Camellia .	2, 27, 96, 99, 195	Cobæa . 225
Cameraria	218, 225	Coccocypsilum . 198
Campanula	. 201, 207, 218	Cocos
Camphorosma	218	Codon
Canarina	. 195	Coffea 224
Canna .	. 207, 218	Coix 201
Capparis	218	Columnea : 224, 226
		/

Colutea 208	Didelta
	-1 1: 1:
Commelina . 201, 218, 224	9
Commersonia . 198, 218	Dilatris 198
Comocladia 208	Dillenia 227
Convolvulus • 01, 208, 218	Dillwynia 202
Conyza 208, 226	Dionæa 219
Corchorus . 208	Dioscoræa 219
Cordia . 196, 208	Diosma 195, 196, 198, 202, 209, 219,
Coris 208	227.
Coronilla 195, 208	Disandra 219
Corræa . 198	Dodonæa 209
Corypha 227	Dolichos . 202, 209
Cosmea · . 208	Dorstenia 219
Costus 202, 218	Doryanthes . 219
Cotula . 202	Dracæna . 196, 219
Cotyledon 208, 218	Dracocephalum . 219
Crassula . 196, 198, 208, 218	Dracontium 28, 209
Cratægus 202	Drimia
Cratæya . 208	
	Dryandra . 196, 226, 227
Crepis	Duranta . 219, 225
Crinum 208, 218	E.
Crossandra 218	
Crotolaria . 85, 202, 209, 218	Ebenus . 209
Croton . 209, 218, 224	Echites 209
Crucianella . 209	Echium . 198, 202, 209, 219
Cucumis 209, 218	Eclipta . 219, 224
Cuphea . 209	Ehretia 219
Cupressus 196, 227	Ehrharta . 219
Curculigo . 202	Elæagnus 209
Curcuma 218	Elæocarpus . 202
Cussonia 227	Elæodendrum . 209
Cyanella 209	Elais
Cycas 218, 227	Elate
Cyclamen 218	Elegia 209
Cynanchum 209	. 0.
Cynara . 209	
Cynosurus . 209, 218	Embothryum . 198, 209, 219
Cyperus . 195, 202, 209, 218	Empetrum . 198
Cyrilla . 195, 202, 209, 216	Empleurum 209
	Enselia . 209
	Epacris . 198, 199, 202
Cytissus 196, 209	Epidendrum . 202, 209, 219
D.	Eranthemum . 219
	Erica 73, 90, 195, 196, 199, 202, 209,
Dais 209	219, 224, 225, 226, 227
Damasonium 209	Erigeron 225
Daphne 195, 202	Eriocephalus . 219
Datura 202, 218	Eriospermum 210, 219
Daviesia 196, 209	Eryngium . 219
Dentella . 209	Erythrina 203, 210, 219, 224
Dianella 218	Euclea . 227
Dichondra . 209	Eucalyptus . 227
Dicksonia · 218	
. 210	Euchilus . 210

100	
Eucomis . 197, 199, 210, 224	H.
Eugenia . 195, 203, 219	77
Euosma . 199	Hæmanthus 28, 203, 220, 224, 225
Eaphorbia 195, 199, 210, 224	Hakea . 203, 208, 211, 220
	Halleria . 211
Eustrephâs . 210	Haloragis . 220
Exacum 210	
F.	Hebenstreitia . 211, 220
	Hedychium 211
Fabricia . 199	Hedysarum 211
Fagara 219	Helenium 220
	Heliotropium · 220
Fagonia . 219	Heliconia . 199
Falkia . 203	77 11
Ferraria . 119, 197, 203	Helicteres 211
Ficus . 197, 227	Hellenia 220
Flacourtia 210	Hemimeris 220
Flagellaria 210	Hermannia 197, 199, 203, 220, 224
	Hibbertia 211
Fuchsia . 203, 219	Hibiscus . 211, 220, 224, 227
Fumaria 210	
	Hieracium 220
G.	Hillia 211
	Hippia 211
Galaxia 119	Hippocrepis 203
Galega . 210, 219	Hiræa 211
	Holcus 211
Galenia . 210	Hookera . 203
Garcinia . 227	
Gardenia . 131, 199, 210, 211	Houstonia 85, 211
Gaura 211	Hoya 27, 211
Gazania . 199	Humea . 224
Genista 199, 211	Hyacinthus 224
Geranium 85, 89	Hydrocotyle . 211, 220
001445	Hyocyamus 220
Concret	Hypericum . 195, 211, 220
Gladiolus 119, 149, 197, 199, 203	
Globba . 219	Hypoxis . 197, 211, 220
Globularia 211	I.
Gloriosa 211	
Gloxinia . 211	Jacksonia . 212
Glycine 197, 219, 225	Jatropha 204, 220, 224
	Jasminum 220
	Iberis . 203, 220
Gnidia . 203, 211, 220	
Gompholobium . 220, 224	llex 99, 220
Gomphrena 220	Illecebrum 211, 220
Goodenia 220	Illicium . 199, 203
Goodia . 199	Indigofera . 85, 199, 211
Goodia	Inula 220
00100010	Jonesia 225
Gortona	-
Gossypium · · 211	
Gratiola · · · 220	lpomopsis 224
Grewia . 211, 220	Iris . 119, 197, 199, 203, 211
Grislea · . 203	ltea 203, 212
. 009	Jussieua 220
GIOHOAIM .	Justicia 195, 200, 204, 212, 220
Gustavia · · · · 221	0 100,000,001,010,000

Ixia 119, 149, 197, 199, 203, 212	Manettia 204
Ixora . 212, 224	Mangifera . 212
	Mantisia . 204
K.	Manulea . 221, 226
Kæmpferia . 197, 212	Maranta 221
Kennedia 197	Marica 212
Kiggelaria . 204	Marrubium . 212, 221
Kyllingia 212	Martinia . 212
	Massonia 196, 197, 224
L.	Medeola 225
Lachenalia 119, 195, 197, 220	Medicago . 212, 221
Lachnæa 212	Weinieuen .
Lagerstræmia 224	Mentifican
Lagunea . 212	Melastoina
Lamarkia . 212	Wella .
Lambertia . 220	11201141141
Lantana . 204, 212, 220, 227	Michiesa
Lasiopetalum . 197, 204, 220	Menyanthes 150, 200, 204, 221 Messembryanthemum 27, 197, 204,
Laurus . 96, 200, 212, 225	Messembryanthemum 21, 191, 204,
Lavandula . 204, 212, 220	213, 221, 224, 225. Mespilus 213
Lavatera . 212	Meshins
Lebeckea . 197	Messerschmidia . 221 Metrosideros . 90, 213
Leea 225	Michauxia . 213
Lepidium 212, 220	Mimosa 197, 213, 221, 225, 227
Leptospermum . 212	Mimulus
Leysera 220	Mirabilis . 204
Liatris . 224	Mirbelia . 204
Limeum . 212	Monetia . 213
Limodorum 197, 204, 212, 226	Monsonia 198, 213
Lillionia .	Montinia 204
Minute.	Moræa . 119, 204, 213
	Murraya 221
Lisitatias	Musa
En thiosperiment and a contract of the contrac	Mussænda 213
Lobelia 204, 212, 220, 224, 225 Loddigesia . 204	Myginda . 200
Lomandra 212	Myoporum . 195
Lomatia	Myrica . 213
Lonicera . 221	Myrsine 198, 200
Lopezia . 225	Myrtus . 14, 90, 213, 221
Lotus	
Lupinus · · · 212	N.
Lychnis . 212	
Lycium . 212	Nandina . 214
Lythrum 212	Nelumbium . 7, 214
•	Neottia 200, 204
М.	Nepeta . 214
Magnolia . 197, 200	Nerium . 221
Mahernia • 212, 221	Nicotiana . 214, 221
Malachra 221	Nissolia . 225
Malphigia . 195, 212, 221	Notelæa . 196, 214
Malva 212, 221	Nymphæa . 120, 214, 221
T	t e

Ochna 221 Ocymum 214 Œdera 200 Œnothera 214 Oldenlandia 221 Olea 96, 196, 214 Olyra 204 Omphalea 214 Ononis 204, 214, 221 Opercularia 214 Ophioxylon 204 Orchis 204 Origanum 214 Ornithogalum 28, 119, 198, 204, 214 214 Osmites 214 Osmites 214 Ostcospermum 214, 225 Othonna 198, 200, 221 Oxalis 119, 195, 196, 198, 200 Oxybaphus 214 Oxylobium 204 Oxylobium 204 Orinciana 215, 222 Oxylobium 214 Oxpinciana 215, 222 Oxylobium 204	0.		Philydrum		. 21	14, 22
Ocymam	0-1					
Octynum	Ochna .	221	Phœnix			22
Chaothera 200 227 Chaothera 2014 Oldenlandia 221 Olea 96, 196, 214 Olyra 204 Omphalea 204 214 Onnonis 204, 214, 221 Opercularia 214 Ophioxylon 204 Origanum 214 Ornithogalum 28, 119, 198, 204, 214 Ornotium 214 Ornithogalum 28, 119, 198, 200, 221 Othonna 198, 200, 201 Oxybaphus 200	Ocymum .	214	Phylica 195	, 196, 19	8, 200, 22	2,225
Oldenlandia		200	227			
Olea 96, 196, 214 Olyra 204 Omphalea 214 Ononis 204, 214, 221 Opercularia 214 Ophioxylon 204 Orchis 204 Origanum 214 Ornithogalum 28, 119, 198, 204, 214 214 Ornotium 196 Oryza 214 Osteospermun 214, 225 Othonna 198, 200, 221 Oxalis 119, 195, 196, 198, 200 Oxybaphus 214 Oxylobium 200 P. P. Palavia 221 Pancratium 214, 221 Pancratium 214, 221 Pancratium 214, 221 Panicum 214 Pareitaria 198, 214 Passerina 204, 221 Passerina 204, 221 Passiflora 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Patersonia 214 Peliosanthes 200 Penæa 214, 227	Usnothera	214		•	. 0	214
Olyra		221			. 21	4, 222
Dipple		196, 214	Phytolacca		20	0, 222
Ononis		. 204				222
Opercularia		214				227
Ophioxylon 204 Pistacia 198 Orchis 204 Pitcairnia 215, 222, 227 Ornithogalum 28, 119, 198, 204, 214 Pittosporum 196, 205 Oryza 214 Pittosporum 196, 205 Oryza 214 Pittosporum 196, 205 Osmites 214 Pittosporum 215 Osteospermum 214, 225 Pittosporum 215 Oxalis 119, 195, 196, 198, 200 Pittosporum 215 Oxybaphus 200 Posa 215 Oxybaphus 200 Posa 215 Palasia 221 Posa 215 Palasia 221 Polyganthes 222 Polyganthes 222 Polyganthes 222 Polyganthes 222 Polyganthes 222 Polyganthes 222 Polyganthes 222 Polyganthes 222 Portulaca 215 Polygonum 200, 215 Portulaca 215		214, 221			205, 21	5, 225
Orchis 204 Pitcairnia 215, 222, 227 Ornithogalum 28, 119, 198, 204, 214 Pittosporum 196, 205 Ornotium 196 205 Ornotium 196 205 Osteospermuin 214, 225 221 Othonna 198, 200, 221 221 Oxylobium 200 214 Oxylobium 200 214 P. Pallasia 214 Palavia 221 221 Panlasia 221 221 Panlasia 221 225, 226 Pancratium 214, 221 Pandanus 227 Panicum 214 Parietaria 198, 204 Parietaria 198, 204 Passiflora 200, 204, 214, 221 Passiflora 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Patersonia 204, 221 Passiflora 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Peliosanthes 200 Penæa 214, 227 Penæa 214, 227	Opercularia	214				198
Origanum 28, 119, 198, 204, 214 Orontium 196 Oryza 214 Osmites 214 Osteospermun 214, 225 Othonna 198, 200, 221 Oxalis 119, 195, 196, 198, 200 Oxybaphus 200 Oxybaphus 200 Oxylobium 200 Palavia 214 Panax 225, 226 Pancratium 214, 221 Pandanus 227 Panicum 214 Parietaria 198, 214 Parserina 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Patersonia 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Patersonia 214 Pavonia 214 Pavonia 200 Penæa 214, 227 Pentapetes 222 Pergularia 205 Pergularia 205 Percotis 222 Perrosonia 214 Perotis 222 Perrosonia 214 Perotis 222 Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 224 Pharaceum	Ophioxylon	204		. 0		198
Ornithogalum 28, 119, 198, 204, 214 Ornotium 196 Oryza 214 214 Osmites 214 215 Osteospermun 214, 225 214 Othonna 198, 200, 221 20xalis 119, 195, 196, 198, 200 Oxybaphus 214 200 P. 200 215 Palavia 221 201 Palasia 221 202 Pancratium 214, 221 Panicum 214 Parietaria 198, 214 Parietaria 198, 214 Parietaria 198, 214 Passerina 204, 221 Passerina 204, 221 Passiflora 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Patersonia 214 Pelargonium 196, 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 214 Penæa 214, 227 Pentage 214, 227 Pentage 214, 227 Pentage 214, 227 Pertonia 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Pisoralea 205, 215,	Orins .	204			215, 22	2, 227
Orontium Oro	Origanum .	214	Pittosporum	١,	19	6, 205
Oryza 214 Osmites 214 Osmites 214 Osteospermun 214, 225 Othonna 198, 200, 221 Oxalis 119, 195, 196, 198, 200 Oxybaphus 214 Oxylobium 200 P. Palavia 214 Panax 225 Pancratium 214, 221 Pandanus 227 Panicum 214 Parietaria 198, 214 Parietaria 198, 214 Passerina 200, 204, 214, 221 Passiflora 200, 204, 214, 221 Palargonium 196, 200, 204, 214, 221 Paresa 214 Pelargonium 196, 200, 204, 214, 221 Peliosanthes 200 Permaa 214 Perotis 222 Pergularia 205 Periploca 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phaseolus 214, 227 Phaseolus 214, 227 Phaseolus 214, 227 Ponusca 222 Prusca 222 Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phaseolus 214, 229 Phaseolus 215 Plinia 196electranthus 215 Plumbago 215, 222 Plumeria 222 Plumeria 222 Poa 191 Poogonia 195, 222, 225 Poogonia 195, 222, 225 Poogonia 292 Poogonia 292 Poogonia 195, 222 Poogonia 292 Poogoni	Ornithogalum 28, 119, 198, 2	204,214	Plantago		20	5, 222
Osmites Osteospermum Osteospermum Osteospermum Osteospermum Oxybaphus Oxybaphus Oxybaphus Oxylobium P. Palavia Panax Panax Panax Panax Panax Panicum Panicum Parietaria Parspalum Parspalum Passpalum Passpalum Passeria Passiflora Passonia Patersonia Patersonia Patersonia Patersonia Peliosanthes Peliosanthes Periploca Pergularia Perotis Periploca Persoonia Perotis Persoonia Pulmago Plumeria Pogonia 195, 222, 225 Pojogonia 195, 222, 225 Polygala 85, 196, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Polygonum Powaderris Polypodium Powaderris Portulaca Portulaca Portulaca Portulaca Poterium Posoralea Posoralea Posoralea Posoralea Polypodium Portulaca Posoralea Posoralea Polypodium Portulaca Portulaca Poterium Posoralea Poterium Posoralea Posoralea Polypodium Posoralea Posoralea Posoralea Polypodium Posoralea Posoralea Polypodium Posoralea Posoralea Posoralea Posoralea Poterium Posoralea Polypodium Posoralea Posoralea Posoralea Posoralea Poterium Posoralea Polypodium Posoralea Posoralea Poterium Posoralea Posor	Orontium		Platylobium			215
Osteospermum Osteospermum Osteospermum Oxalis Oxalis 119, 195, 196, 198, 200 Oxybaphus Oxylobium P. Palavia Panax Panax 221 Panax 225, 226 Pancratium Parietaria Parietaria 198, 214 Passerina 200, 204, 214, 221 Passiflora Pavonia Peliosanthes Peliosanthes Periploca Penæa 214, 225 Pergularia Perotis Perriploca Perrea Persoonia 214, 225 Persoonia 214 Perotis Persoonia 214 Pertea 214 Pertea 214 Pharnaceum Poa Pogonia 195, 222, 225 Polygonum Polypodium 200, 215, 222 Portlandia 215 Portlandia 216 Portlandia 217 Portlandia 218 Portlandia 219 Portlandia 215	Oryza	214				215
Othonna 198, 200, 221 Oxybaphus 214 Oxybaphus 200 P. 200 Palavia 221 Pallasia 221 Panax 225, 226 Pancratium 214, 221 Panicum 214, 221 Parietaria 198, 214 Passerina 204, 221 Passerina 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Patersonia 214 Pavonia 214 Peliosanthes 200 Penæa 214, 227 Pentapetes 222 Pergularia 205 Perriploca 214 Perrotis 222 Persoonia 214 Perrotis 222 Persoonia 214 Petriveria 222 Persoonia 214 Petris 222 Perture 214 Petris 222 Perture 214 Petris 222	Osmites	214				196
Oxalis 119, 195, 196, 198, 200 Poa 215 Oxylobium 200 214 Pogonia 195, 222, 225 Palavia 221 Polygala 85, 196, 200, 205, 215, 222 Polygala 85, 196, 200, 205, 215, 222 Pallasia 2214 Polygala 85, 196, 200, 205, 215, 222 Polygonum 215 Pancratium 214, 221 Portlandia 200, 201, 215, 222 Panicum 214 Portlandia 215 Parietaria 198, 214 Portlandia 215 Passiflora 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Pothos 200, 205, 215, 222 Patersonia 214 Portlandia 215 Posa 215 Portulaca 215 Portlandia 215 Portlandia 215 Portulaca 200, 201, 215 Prasium 196, 205 Patersonia 214 Prostanthera 215 Prostanthera 215 Prostanthera 215 Prostanthera 205, 215, 222 Psychothria 200, 205, 215, 222 Pernapetes 222 </td <td></td> <td>14, 225</td> <td>Plumbago</td> <td></td> <td>213</td> <td>5, 222</td>		14, 225	Plumbago		213	5, 222
Oxybaphus Oxylobium 214 Oxylobium 2200 P. 200 Palavia Panax 221 Pallasia 214 Panax 225, 226 Pancratium 214 Parietaria 198, 214 Passpalum 214 Passerina 200, 204, 214, 221 Passiflora 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Patersonia 214 Pavonia 214 Pelargonium 196, 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Periploca 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phaseolus 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phaseolus 214 Pogonia 195, 222, 225 Polygonum 200, 205, 215, 222 Polygonum 200, 205, 215, 222 Polygonum 200, 215 Polygonum 200, 205, 215 Polygonum 200, 205 Polygonum 200, 2		00, 221	Plumeria			222
Palavia		98, 200				215
Palavia Pallasia Pallasia Panax Pancratium Pandanus Panicum Parietaria Passerina Passerina Pavonia Peloranthes Polygala 85, 196, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Polygonum Polypodium Po	Oxypaphus	214	Pogonia		195, 222	2, 225
Palavia 221 Pallasia 221 Panax 225, 226 Pancratium 214, 221 Panicum 214 Parietaria 198, 214 Passerina 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Patersonia 229 Palergonium 196, 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Perigularia 205 Penæa 214, 227 Pentapetes 229 Pergularia 205 Periploca 214 Perotis 229 Persoonia 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phaseolus 214, 222 Phaseolus 214, 222 Phaseolus 214, 222 Polygonum 200, 205, 215, 222 Portlandia 215 Portla	Oxylonium	200	Poinciana			215
Palavia 221 Pallasia 2214 Panax 225, 226 Pancratium 214, 221 Panicum 214 Parietaria 198, 214 Passerina 204, 221 Passriflora 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Patersonia 214 Pelargonium 196, 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Prinos Peliosanthes 200 Penæa 214, 227 Pentapetes 222 Pergularia 205 Perrotis 222 Persoonia 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 Petrea 214 Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phaseolus 214, 222 Phaseolus 214, 222 Phaseolus 214, 222 Phaseolus 214, 222			Polyanthes			222
Palavia 221 Polygonum 215 Pallasia 214 Polygodium 200, 215, 222 Pancratium 214, 221 Pomaderris 202 Panicum 214, 221 Portlandia 215 Parietaria 198, 214 Portlandia 215 Passpalum 214 Portlandia 215 Passerina 204, 221 Potterium 196, 205 Patersonia 214 Prostanthera 215 Pelargonium 196, 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Prinos 215 Peliosanthes 200 Penæa 214, 227 Pentapetes 202 Prescularia 205, 215, 222, 225 Periploca 214 Perroits 222 Persoonia 214 Perroits 222 Persoonia 214 Punica 200, 205, 215, 222 Persoonia 214 Punica 222 Persoonia 214 Punica 222 Petrea 214 Punica 222	P.			196,200	, 205, 215	, 222,
Pallasia	Palavia -					
Panax 225, 226 Pancratium 214, 221 Pandanus 227 Panicum 214 Parietaria 198, 214 Passerina 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Patersonia 214 Pelargonium 196, 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Peliosanthes 200 Penæa 214, 227 Pentapetes 222 Pergularia 205 Periploca 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 Petera 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phaseolus 214, 222 Phaseolus 214, 221 Pomaderris 222 Pomaderia 222 Pomtederia 215 Portulaca 215 Poterium 196, 205 Poterium 216, 200 Pothos 200, 215 Prasium 215 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222 Psidium 215 Psoralea 205, 215, 222 Psidium 215 Pteris 222 Pteris 222 Pteris 222 Pteris 222 Pteris 222 Pteria 214 Pultenæa 200, 205, 215 Punica 222 Pyrus 215	Pallasia		Polygonum	•		
Pancratium 214, 221 Pandanus 227 Panicum 214 Parietaria 198, 214 Passerina 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Patersonia 214 Pavonia 214 Pavonia 214 Pelargonium 196, 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Peliosanthes 200 Penæa 214, 227 Pentapetes 222 Pergularia 205 Periploca 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 224 Pharseolus 214, 227 Phaseolus 214, 227 Phaseolus 214, 227 Phaseolus 214, 227 Phaseolus 214, 227 Pontageria 222 Porsoonia 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phaseolus 214, 227 Phaseolus 214, 227 Pontageria 222 Porsoonia 214 Portulaca 215 Portulaca 215 Poterium 196, 205 Pothos 200, 215 Portulaca 215 Portulaca 215 Portulaca 200, 215 Pothos 200, 215 Portulaca 200, 215 Portulaca 200, 215 Pothos 200, 215 Portoa 200, 215 Portoa 215 Portulaca 200, 215 Portoa 215 Portoa 225 Portoa 225 Prinos 215 Prostanthera 215 Prostanthera 215 Prostanthera 215 Prostanthera 215 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222 Priora 200, 205, 215, 222 Priora 200, 205, 215, 222 Pysychothria 200, 205, 215 Pulica 222 Portoa 214 Portulaca 200, 205 Pothos 200, 215 Prinos 215 Prinos 215 Prinos 215 Prinos 200, 205 Prinos 215 Prinos 215 Prinos 200, 205 Prostanthera 215 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222 Prioral 215 Portulaca 200, 205 Pothos 200, 215 Prinos 215 Prinos 215 Prinos 200, 205 Prinos 215 Prinos 200, 205 Prinos 215 Prinos 200, 205 Prinos 215 Prinos 215 Prinos 215 Prinos 215 Prinos 215 Prinos 200, 205 Prinos 215 Prinos 200, 205 Prinos 215 Prinos 200, 205 Prinos 215 Prinos 215 Prinos 200, 205 Prinos 215 Prinos 215 Prinos 215 Prinos 215 Prinos 215 Prinos 215 Prinos 200, 205 Prinos 215 Prinos 200, 204 Prinos 200, 205 Prinos 200, 205 Prinos 200, 205 Prinos 200, 205 P	Th.				200, 215	
Pandanus 227 Panicum 214 Parietaria 198, 214 Paspalum 214 Passerina 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Patersonia 214 Pelargonium 196, 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Peliosanthes 200 Penæa 214, 227 Pentapetes 222 Pergularia 205 Periploca 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 224 Pharseolus 214, 227 Phaseolus 214, 227 Phaseolus 224 Phaseolus 224 Portlandia 215 Portulaca 215 Potterium 196, 205 Pothos 200, 215 Prasium 215 Prostanthera 215 Pro	D			•		
Panicum 214 Parietaria 198, 214 Passpalum 214 Passerina 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Patersonia 214 Pavonia 214 Pelargonium 196, 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Peliosanthes 200 Penæa 214, 227 Pentapetes 222 Pergularia 205 Periploca 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 224 Phaseolus 214, 229 Phaseolus 214, 229 Potentian 205 Poterium 196, 205 Poterium 196, 205 Prasium 215 Prasium 215 Prostanthera 215 Prostanthera 215 Prostanthera 215 Prostanthera 215 Prostanthera 215 Prostanthera 205 Priota 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222 Prioda 200, 205, 215, 222 Prioda 200, 205, 215, 222 Prioria 200, 205 Pteris 222 Pteris 222 Pteris 222 Pteris 222 Pteria 214 Pyrus 215	Pandanus				•	
Parietaria 198, 214 Paspalum 214 Passerina 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Patersonia 214 Pelargonium 196, 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Peliosanthes 200 Penæa 214, 227 Pentapetes 222 Pergularia 205 Periploca 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 Perota 214 Perota 215 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Psidium 215 Psoralea 205, 215, 222 Psychothria 200, 205 Pteris 222 Petris 222 Petrois 222 Petrois 222 Petrea 214 Poterium 196, 205 Prasium Prinos 215 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Psidium 215 Psychothria 200, 205 Pteris 222 Psychothria 200, 205, 215 Pultenæa 200, 205, 215 Pultenæa 200, 205, 215 Pultenæa 200, 205, 215 Punica 222 Pyrus 215	Panicum			•	•	-
Passerina	D		Portulaca	•	•	
Passerina 204, 221 Passiflora 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Patersonia 214 Pavonia 214 Pelargonium 196, 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Peliosanthes 200 Penæa 214, 227 Pentapetes 222 Pergularia 205 Perjuloca 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 Petrotis 222 Persoonia 214 Petrotis 222 Persoonia 214 Petrotis 222 Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phaseolus 214, 227 Phaseolus 214, 227 Phaseolus 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Prostanthera 215 Prostanthera 215 Prostanthera 215 Prostanthera 215 Prostanthera 215 Prostanthera 205, 215, 222 Prostanthera 205, 215, 222 Prostanthera 205, 215, 222 Prostanthera 200, 205, 215 Prostanthera 205, 215, 222 Prostanthera 205, 215, 222 Prostanthera 200, 205, 215 Prostanthera 205, 215, 222 Prostanthera 205, 215, 222 Prostanthera 200, 205, 215 Prostanthera 205, 215, 222 Prostanthera 205, 215, 222 Prostanthera 200, 205, 215 Prostanthera 205, 215, 222 Prostanthera 205, 215, 222, 225 Prostanthera 205, 215, 222 Prostanthera 205, 215, 222, 225 Prostanther	Paspalum			•		
Passiflora 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Patersonia 214 Pavonia 214 Pelargonium 196, 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Peliosanthes 200 Penæa 214, 227 Pentapetes 222 Pergularia 205 Periploca 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 Petrotis 222 Persoonia 214 etiveria 222 Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phaseolus 214, 227 Phaseolus 214, 227 Phaseolus 214, 227 Phaseolus 214, 227 Ponota 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Pridium 215 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Pridium 215 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Pridium 215 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Pridium 215 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Pridium 215 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Pridium 215 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Pridium 215 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Pridium 215 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Pridium 215 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Pridium 215 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Pridium 215 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Pridium 215 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Pridium 215 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Pridium 215 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Pridium 220, 205, 215, 222, 225 Pridium 220, 205, 215, 222, 225 Prema 220, 205, 215, 222, 225 Pridium 220, 205, 215, 222, 225 Prema 220, 205, 215, 222, 225 Pre	D- •				• 200	
Patersonia 214 Pavonia 214 Pelargonium 196, 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Peliosanthes 200 Penæa 214, 227 Pentapetes 222 Pergularia 205 Periploca 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 etiveria 222 Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 224 Phaseolus 214, 227 Pentapetes 222 Phaseolus 214 Perotis 222 Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phaseolus 214 Perotis 222 Phaseolus 214 Perotis 222 Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phaseolus 214 Perotia 215 Protanthera 215 Prota 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222 Psidium 215 Psychothria 200, 205 Pteris 222 Pteris 222 Pteris 222 Pteronia 222 Pyrus 215 Punica 222 Pyrus 215		1 995			•	-
Pavonia 214 Pelargonium 196, 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 Peliosanthes 200 Penæa 214, 227 Pentapetes 222 Pergularia 205 Periploca 214 Perotis 229 Persoonia 214 etiveria 222 Petrea 214 Pharsaceum 214 Plarmaceum 214 Protea 101, 116, 139, 195, 198, 200, 205, 215, 222, 225 Psidium 205, 215, 222, 225 Psidium 205, 215, 222 Psychothria 200, 205 Pteris 222 Pteris 222 Pteronia 215 Punica 222 Pyrus 215	Patargania			1		
Pelargonium 196, 200, 204, 214, 221, 225 205, 215, 222, 225 Peliosanthes 200 Penæa 214, 227 Pentapetes 222 Pergularia 205 Perriploca 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 etiveria 222 Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phassolus 214, 227 Ouassia 205, 215, 222, 225 Psidium 200, 205, 215, 222 Psychothria 200, 205 Pteris 222 Pteronia 214 Pultenæa 200, 205, 215 Punica 222 Pyrus 215				16 100	305 300	
Peliosanthes Penæa 214, 227 Pentapetes 222 Pergularia 205 Perriploca 214 Perotis 222 Persounia 214 etiveria 222 Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phaseolus 214 Parosalea 205, 215, 222 Psychothria 200, 205 Pteris 222 Pteris 222 Pultenæa 200, 205, 215 Pultenæa 200, 205, 215 Punica 222 Pyrus 215	Pelargonium 196, 200, 204, 21,	4.991			195, 198,	200,
Peliosanthes 200 Psoralea 205, 215, 222 Penma 214, 227 Psychothria 200, 205 Pentapetes 222 Pteris 222 Pergularia 205 214 Perotis 222 Pteronia 215 Persounia 214 Punica 222 Petrea 214 Pyrus 215 Petrea 214 222 Pharnaceum 222 Phassolus 214, 222	225	1,221,		22, 225		01-
Penæa 214, 227 Pentapetes 222 Pergularia 205 Periploca 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 etiveria 222 Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phaseolus 214, 227 Ouassia 215 Ouassia 215 Ouassia 215	Peliosanthes .	200		• .	005 015	
Pentapetes 222 Pteris 222 Pergularia 205 Pteronia 215 Periploca 214 Pultenæa 200, 205, 215 Persoonia 214 Punica 222 Punica 222 Pyrus 215 Pharnaceum 222 Punica 222 Pharsoolus 214 222 Phaseolus 214 222 Ouassia 2015	The Control of the Co			1		
Pergularia 205 Peronia 215 Peronis 214 Perotis 222 Persounia 214 etiveria 222 Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phaseolus 214 222 Phaseolus 215 Peronia 215 Peronia 215 Pultenæa 200, 205, 215 Peronia 215 Pultenæa 200, 205, 215 Peronia 215 Pultenæa 200, 205, 215 Peronia 215 Pultenæa 222 Punica 222 Punica 222 Punica 222 Punica 222 Punica 222 Punica 223 Punica 223 Punica 224 Punica 225	Pentapetes .			•	. 200	
Periploca 214 Perotis 222 Persoonia 214 etiveria 222 Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phassolus 214, 222 Ouassia 015		004		•	•	
Perotis 222 Persounia 214 etiveria 222 Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phaseolus 214 222		024		•	000 005	
Persoonia 214 ctiveria 292 Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 292 Phaseolus 214 292 Q. Ouassia 215		000		1	200, 200,	
etiveria 222 Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phaseolus 214, 292 Phaseia 222 Phaseia 222					•	
Petrea 214 Pharnaceum 222 Phaseolus 214, 222 Onassia			1 Jius			213
Pharnaceum 222 Phaseolus 214, 222 Onassia				0		
Phaseolus . 214, 222 Quassia . , 215	Pharnaceum			w.		
	Phaseolus , . 21	4, 222	Quassia			215
		1			,	

R.	Sigesbeckia . 216
Rajania . 222	Silene 216
Raphis 222, 227	Sisymbrium 223
Rauwolfia . 215	Solandra 196
Relhania 205	Solanum . 196, 216, 223
Renealmia . 196, 205, 225	Sonchus 200
Restio	Sophora 205
Rhamnus . 196, 205, 222	Sowerbæa 205
Rhus	Sparmannia . 200
Ricinus 222	Spartium . 196, 205, 216
Rivina . 222	Spermacoce . 216
Roella	Sphærolobium . 216
Rondeletia . 215	Spigelia 216
Rosmarinus 215	Spilanthus 223
Roxburghia 222	Sprengalea 200
Royena 200, 225	Stachys . 216
Rubia . 215, 225	Stapelia 198, 226, 227
Ruellia . , 215, 222	Statice . 216, 223, 225, 226
Rumex	Sterculia . 216
Ruscus . 205	Stilago . 216
Ruta . 200	Stratiotes . 223
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Strelitzia . 27, 227
S	Strumaria 227
Sagittaria 215	Struthiola 205, 216, 223
Salicornia	Stylidium 205
Salvia . 195, 200, 205, 215, 223	Styphelia 205
	Swainsonia 223
Samara . 227 Samolus . 293	Tr.
Samolus 223	T;
Samolus	To Tabernæmontana . 223
Samolus	Tabernæmontana . 223
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216	Tabernæmontana . 223
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200	Tabernæmontana . 223 Tacca . 216
Samolus 223 Sauseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200	Tabernæmontana . 223 Tacca . 216 Talinum . 216
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200 Scabiosa 216, 223	Tabernæmontana
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200 Scabiosa 216, 223 Scævola 225	Tabernæmontana . 223 Tacca . 216 Talinum . 216 Tanacetum . 226 Tarchonanthus . 223
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200 Scabiosa 216, 223 Scævola 225 Scalia 200	Tabernæmontana . . 223 Tacca . . . 216 Talinum .
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200 Scabiosa 216, 223 Scævola 225 Scalia 200 Schinus 216	Tabernæmontana
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200 Scabiosa 216, 223 Scavola 225 Scalia 200 Schinus 216 Schisandra 216	Tabernæmontana 223 Tacca 216 Talinum 216 Tanacetum 226 Tarchonanthus 223 Taxus 216 Telopia 198 Tetragonia 216, 223
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200 Scabiosa 216, 223 Scævola 225 Scalia 200 Schinus 216 Schisandra 216 Schotia 223, 225	Tabernæmontana 223 Tacca 216 Talinum 216 Tanacetum 226 Tarchonanthus 223 Taxus 216 Telopia 198 Tetragonia 216, 223 Teucrium 198, 205, 216 Thalia 223 Thea 198, 225
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200 Scabiosa 216, 223 Scævola 225 Scalia 200 Schinus 216 Schisandra 216 Schotia 223, 225 Scilla 200	Tabernæmontana 223 Tacca 216 Talinum 216 Tanacetum 226 Tarchonanthus 223 Taxus 216 Telopia 198 Tetragonia 216, 223 Teucrium 198, 205, 216 Thalia 223 Thea 198, 225 Thrinax 227
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200 Scabiosa 216, 223 Scævola 225 Scalia 200 Schinus 216 Schisandra 216 Schotia 223, 225 Scilla 200 Scoparia 216	Tabernæmontana 223 Tacca 216 Talinum 216 Tanacetum 226 Tarchonanthus 223 Taxus 216 Telopia 198 Tetragonia 216, 223 Teucrium 198, 205, 216 Thalia 223 Thea 198, 225
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200 Scabiosa 216, 223 Scævola 225 Scalia 200 Schinus 216 Schotia 223, 225 Scilla 200 Scototia 223, 225 Scilla 200 Scoparia 216 Scrophularia 216, 223	Tabernæmontana 223 Tacca 216 Talinum 216 Tanacetum 226 Tarchonanthus 223 Taxus 216 Telopia 198 Tetragonia 216, 223 Teucrium 198, 205, 216 Thalia 223 Thea 198, 225 Thrinax 227 Thubbergia 217 Thymbra 217
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200 Scabiosa 216, 223 Scævola 225 Scalia 200 Schinus 216 Schisandra 216 Schotia 223, 225 Scilla 200 Scoparia 216 Serophularia 216, 223 Sedum 223 Selago 205, 216, 223 Selinum 216	Tabernæmontana 223 Tacca 216 Talinum 216 Tanacetum 226 Tarchonanthus 223 Taxus 216 Telopia 198 Tetragonia 216, 223 Teucrium 198, 205, 216 Thalia 223 Thea 198, 225 Thrinax 227 Thunbergia 217 Thymus 217
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200 Scabiosa 216, 223 Scævola 225 Scalia 200 Schinus 216 Schisandra 216 Schotia 223, 225 Scilla 200 Scoparia 216 Scrophularia 216, 223 Sedum 223 Selago 205, 216, 223 Selinum 216 Sempervivum 196, 198, 216	Tabernæmontana 223 Tacca 216 Talinum 216 Tanacetum 226 Tarchonanthus 223 Taxus 216 Telopia 198 Tetragonia 216, 223 Teucrium 198, 205, 216 Thalia 223 Thea 198, 225 Thrinax 227 Thunbergia 217 Thymbra 217 Thymus 217 Tillandsia 223
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200 Scabiosa 216, 223 Scævola 225 Scalia 200 Schinus 216 Schisandra 216 Schotia 223, 225 Scilla 220 Scoparia 216 Scrophularia 216, 223 Selago 205, 216, 223 Selinum 216 Sempervivum 196, 198, 216 Senecio 205, 216, 223, 225	Tabernæmontana 223 Tacca 216 Talinum 216 Tanacetum 226 Tarchonanthus 223 Taxus 216 Telopia 198 Tetragonia 216, 223 Teucrium 198, 205, 216 Thalia 223 Thea 198, 225 Thrinax 227 Thunbergia 217 Thymus 217 Thymus 217 Tillandsia 223 Tournefortia 217, 223
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200 Scabiosa 216, 223 Scævola 225 Scalia 200 Schinus 216 Schisandra 216 Schotia 223, 225 Scilla 200 Scoparia 216 Scrophularia 216, 223 Sedum 223 Selago 205, 216, 223 Selinum 216 Sempervivum 196, 198, 216 Senecio 205, 216, 223, 225 Septas 205, 216, 223, 225	Tabernæmontana 223 Tacca 216 Talinum 216 Tanacetum 226 Tarchonanthus 223 Taxus 216 Telopia 198 Tetragonia 216, 223 Teucrium 198, 205, 216 Thalia 223 Thea 198, 225 Thrinax 227 Thunbergia 217 Thymus 217 Tillandsia 223 Tournefortia 217, 223 Tradescantia 216, 217, 223
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200 Scabiosa 216, 223 Scævola 225 Scalia 200 Schinus 216 Schotia 223, 225 Scilla 200 Scoparia 216 Scrophularia 216, 223 Sedum 223 Selago 205, 216, 223 Selinum 196, 198, 216 Semecio 205, 216, 223, 225 Septas 225 Serissa 225	Tabernæmontana 223 Tacca 216 Talinum 216 Tanacetum 226 Tarchonanthus 223 Taxus 216 Telopia 198 Tetragonia 216, 223 Teucrium 198, 205, 216 Thalia 223 Thea 198, 225 Thrinax 227 Thunbergia 217 Thymus 217 Tillandsia 223 Tournefortia 217, 223 Tradescantia 216, 217, 223 Trianthema 217
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200 Scabiosa 216, 223 Scævola 225 Scalia 200 Schinus 216 Schisandra 216 Schotia 223, 225 Scilla 200 Scoparia 216 Scrophularia 216, 223 Sedum 223 Selago 205, 216, 223 Selinum 216 Sempervivum 196, 198, 216 Senecio 205, 216, 223, 225 Septas 225 Serissa 205 Sesuvium 216	Tabernæmontana 223 Tacca 216 Talinum 216 Tanacetum 226 Tarchonanthus 223 Taxus 216 Telopia 198 Tetragonia 216, 223 Teucrium 198, 205, 216 Thalia 223 Thea 198, 225 Thrinax 227 Thunbergia 217 Thymbra 217 Thymus 217 Tillandsia 223 Tournefortia 217, 223 Tradescantia 216, 217, 223 Trianthema 217 Trichilia 217
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200 Scabiosa 216, 223 Scævola 225 Scalia 200 Schinus 216 Schisandra 216 Schotia 223, 225 Scilla 200 Scoparia 216 Scrophularia 216, 223 Sedum 223 Selago 205, 216, 223 Selinum 196, 198, 216 Sempervivum 196, 198, 216 Septas 225 Serissa 205 Sesuvium 216 Sida 216, 223	Tabernæmontana 223 Tacca 216 Talinum 216 Tanacetum 226 Tarchonanthus 223 Taxus 216 Telopia 198 Tetragonia 216, 223 Teucrium 198, 205, 216 Thalia 223 Thea 198, 225 Thrinax 227 Thunbergia 217 Thymus 217 Tllandsia 223 Tournefortia 217, 223 Triadescantia 216, 217, 223 Trianthema 217 Trichomanes 226
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200 Scabiosa 216, 223 Scavola 225 Scalia 200 Schius 216 Schisandra 216 Schotia 223, 225 Scilla 200 Scoparia 216 Scrophularia 216, 223 Sedum 223 Selago 205, 216, 223 Selinum 216 Sempervivum 196, 198, 216 Sempervivum 196, 198, 216 Septas 225 Serisa 205 Sesuvium 216 Sida 216, 223 Sideritis 200, 205, 216	Tabernæmontana 223 Tacca 216 Talinum 216 Tanacetum 226 Tarchonanthus 223 Taxus 216 Telopia 198 Teucrium 198, 205, 216 Thalia 223 Thea 198, 205, 216 Thalia 223 Thea 198, 225 Thrinax 227 Thunbergia 217 Thymbra 217 Tillandsia 223 Tournefortia 217, 223 Trianthema 217 Trichilia 217 Trichomanes 226 Tripsacum 205
Samolus 223 Sanseviera 216 Santolina 223 Satureja 205, 216 Satyrium 200 Scabiosa 216, 223 Scævola 225 Scalia 200 Schinus 216 Schisandra 216 Schotia 223, 225 Scilla 200 Scoparia 216 Scrophularia 216, 223 Sedum 223 Selago 205, 216, 223 Selinum 196, 198, 216 Sempervivum 196, 198, 216 Septas 225 Serissa 205 Sesuvium 216 Sida 216, 223	Tabernæmontana 223 Tacca 216 Talinum 216 Tanacetum 226 Tarchonanthus 223 Taxus 216 Telopia 198 Tetragonia 216, 223 Teucrium 198, 205, 216 Thalia 223 Thea 198, 225 Thrinax 227 Thunbergia 217 Thymus 217 Tllandsia 223 Tournefortia 217, 223 Triadescantia 216, 217, 223 Trianthema 217 Trichomanes 226

			2	22.0,	20	
Tropæolum					. 4	
Tropæoium		• ,	217		W.	
Tulbagia	•	•	217	Woohand		
Tulipa .			217	Wachendorfia	•	196, 200
Turnera	• 0		223	Westringia		206, 226
				Willdenowia		217
	U.			Witheringia		- 217
Urena				Witsenia		206
Urtica .	•	•	217	Wurmbæa	1	206
		• /	217		-	200
Usteria			226		X.	
Uvaria .			198	2000	23.4	
Uvularia			223	Xanthium .		217
				Xeranthemum	198, 200,	206, 226
	V.			Xylophylla	. 27.	206, 225
Varronia			223	Xyris .		206
Veltheimia	•	•			•	200
	•	•	195	,	Υ.	
Verbascum	• _		225	37		000
Verbena	• 1	205, 217	, 226	Yucca .	•	. 223
Verea .		•	217		Z.	6
Veronica			217		L.	3 (4)
Viminaria			217	Zamia .	-217.	223, 227
Vinca			226	Zanthorrhæa		200
Viola .		•	206	Zieria .	•	217
Vitex .		•	217		100	223
Vitis		•		Ziziphus	•	
	•		206	Zygophyllum	•	223
Volkameria		206, 217	, 225			-

ERRATA.

	Dieter 111.
Page	195 for Cassuarina, read Casuarina.
	198 for Silauifolium, read Silaifolium.
	200 for Xanthorrhæa, read Zanthorrhæa.
	204 for mirbella, read mirbelia.
	206 for Acyrum, read Ascyrum.
	207 for Cardus, read Carduus.
	208 for Chichorium, read Cichorium.
	214 for Pattersonia, read Patersonia.
	215 for Portulacca, read Portulaca.
	- for Pulteneya, read Pultenæa.
	216 for Portulaccastrum, read Portulacastrum.
	for Stillago, read Stilago.
	217 for Zirea, read Zieria.
	218 for Bareliera, read Barleria.
ε.	- for Bellardiera, read Billardiera.
	for Budleja, read Buddlea.
	222 for debili, read debilis.
	- for Pontedera, read Pontederia.
	223 for Sysimbrium, read Sisymbrium.
	225 for Zylophylla, read Xylophylla.
	for Mediola, read Medeola.
	227 for Pennæa, read Penæa.



